**BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS** 

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

# BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND COMPLIANCE REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

<u>Exhibit</u>		Page
	Independent Auditor's Report	1-3
	Management's Discussion and Analysis	4-16
	Basic Financial Statements:	
1	Government-Wide Financial Statements: Statement of Net Position	17
2	Statement of Activities	18-19
3	Fund Financial Statements: Balance Sheet - Governmental Funds	20
4	Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds	21-22
5	General Fund - Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual	23
6	Statement of Net Position - Proprietary Funds	24
7	Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position - Proprietary Funds	25
8	Statement of Cash Flows - Proprietary Funds	26
9	Statement of Fiduciary Net Position - Fiduciary Funds	27
	Notes to the Financial Statements	28-80
<u>Schedule</u>	Required Supplementary Information:	
A-1	Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance - Required Supplementary Information - Change in Total Pension Liability	81
A-2	Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance - Required Supplementary Information - Total Pension Liability as a Percentage of Covered Payroll	82

# BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND COMPLIANCE REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

<u>Schedule</u>	Required Supplementary Information (continued):	<u>Page</u>
A-3	Other Post-Employment Benefits - Schedule of Changes in the the Total OPEB Liability - Required Supplementary Information	83
A-4	Local Government Employees' Retirement System Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability (Asset) Required Supplementary Information - Last Six Fiscal Years	84
A-5	Local Government Employees' Retirement System Contributions Required Supplementary Information - Last Six Fiscal Years	85
A-6	Register of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability (Asset) Required Supplementary Information - Last Six Fiscal Years	86
A-7	Register of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund Contributions Required Supplementary Information - Last Six Fiscal Years	87
	Combining and Individual Fund Statements and Schedules:	
	Major Governmental Funds:	
1	General Fund Consolidated - Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances	88
2	General Fund - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual	89-97
3	School Current Expense Fund - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual	98
4	Dedicated Debt Service Fund - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual	99

# BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND COMPLIANCE REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

<u>Schedule</u>	Major Governmental Funds (continued):	<u>Page</u>
5	Health Department Title XIX Fund - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance -	100
	Budget and Actual	100
6	Mental Health MOE Fund - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual	101
7	Capital Projects Fund - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual	102
	Nonmajor Governmental Funds:	
8	Combining Balance Sheet	103-104
9	Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances	105-106
10	Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual - Emergency Telephone System Fund	107
11	Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual - Service District Fire District	108
12	Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual - Rural Hall Fire District	109
13	Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual - King Fire District	110
14	Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual - Walnut Cove Fire District	111
15	Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual - Schools Capital Outlay/Capital Reserve Fund	112
16	Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual - Capital Reserve Fund	113

## BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND COMPLIANCE REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

<u>Schedule</u>		Page
	Enterprise Funds:	
17	Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP) - Stokes-Reynolds Memorial Hospital Fund	114
18	Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP) - Regional Sewer Fund	115
19	Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP) - Danbury Water Fund	116
	Agency Funds:	
20	Combining Schedule of Changes In Assets and Liabilities - Agency Funds	117-118
	Additional Financial Data:	
21	General Fund - Schedule of Ad Valorem Taxes Receivable	119
22	Analysis of Current Tax Levy - County-Wide Levy	120
<u>Table</u>		
1	Ten Largest Taxpayers	121
2	Capital Reserve Fund - Reconciliation of Fund Balance	122
	Compliance	
	Report On Internal Control Over Financial Reporting And On Compliance And Other Matters Based On An Audit of Financial Statements Performed In Accordance With <i>Government Auditing Standards</i>	123-124
	Report On Compliance For Each Major Federal Program and Report on Internal Control Over Compliance Required By The Uniform Guidance And The State Single Audit	
	Implementation Act	125-127

### BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND COMPLIANCE REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

Compliance (continued)	<u>Page</u>
Report On Compliance For Each Major State Program and Report On Internal Control Over Compliance Required By Uniform Guidance And The State Single Audit Implementation Act	128-130
Schedule of Findings, Responses and Questioned Costs	131-136
Corrective Action Plan	137-139
Schedule of Prior Year Audit Findings	140
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards	141-144

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK.

FINANCIAL SECTION

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK.



#### **Independent Auditor's Report**

To the Board of Commissioners Stokes County Danbury, North Carolina

#### **Report On the Financial Statements**

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the discretely presented component unit, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Stokes County, North Carolina, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2019, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the County's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

#### Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

#### Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement. The financial statements of the Stokes County Water and Sewer Authority were not audited in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

#### **Opinions**

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the discretely presented component unit, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Stokes County, North Carolina, as of June 30, 2019, and the respective changes in financial position, and cash flows thereof, and the respective budgetary comparison for the General Fund for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

#### **Other Matters**

#### Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the Management's Discussion and Analysis, the Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance Schedule of the Change in Total Pension Liability and Total Pension Liability as a Percentage of Covered Payroll, the Other Post-Employment Benefits' Schedules of Changes in the Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios, the Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System Schedules of the County's Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability (Asset) and County Contributions, and the Register of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund Schedule of the County's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability (Asset) and Schedule of County Contributions be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

#### Supplementary and Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise Stokes County's basic financial statements. The combining and individual fund financial statements, budget and actual schedules, supplemental ad valorem tax schedules, and other schedules, as well as the accompanying Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards as required by Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* and the State Single Audit Implementation Act, are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The combining and individual fund financial statements, budget and actual schedules, supplemental ad valorem tax schedules, other schedules, and the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards are the responsibility of management and were derived from, and relate directly to, the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying

accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements, or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the combining and individual fund financial statements, budget and actual schedules, supplemental ad valorem tax schedules, other schedules, and the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

#### Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated November 22, 2019 on our consideration of Stokes County's internal control over financial reporting and our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, grant agreements, and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of Stokes County's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, in considering Stokes County's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Martin Starnes & associates, CPas, P.a.

Martin Starnes & Associates, CPAs, P.A. Hickory, North Carolina November 22, 2019 THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK.

This section of Stokes County's (the County) financial report represents our discussion and analysis of the financial performance of the County for the year ended June 30, 2019. This information should be read in conjunction with the transmittal letter at the front of this report and the County's audited financial statements, which immediately follow this section.

# **Financial Highlights**

- The assets and deferred outflows of resources of Stokes County exceeded its liabilities and deferred inflows of resources at the close of the fiscal year by \$43,494,468 (net position).
- The government's total net position decreased by \$952,752, primarily due to an increase in education expenditures in the current year.
- As of the close of the current fiscal year, the County's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$25,712,287, after a net decrease in fund balance of \$5,970,697. Approximately 40.67% of this total amount, or \$10,456,646, is restricted and committed.
- At the end of the current fiscal year, unassigned fund balance for the General Fund was \$11,194,414, or 22.43%, of total General Fund expenditures and transfers to other funds for the fiscal year.
- Stokes County's total debt decreased by \$2,123,724 (5.44%) during the current fiscal year due to retirement of debt and installment purchase contract for equipment.
- Stokes County maintained its Aa2 rating with Moody's and AA- rating with Standard and Poor for the four consecutive year.

# **Overview of the Financial Statements**

This discussion and analysis is intended to serve as an introduction to Stokes County's basic financial statements. The County's basic financial statements consist of three components: 1) government-wide financial statements, 2) fund financial statements, and 3) notes to the financial statements (see Figure 1). The basic financial statements present two different views of the County through the use of government-wide statements and fund financial statements. In addition to the basic financial statements, this report contains other supplemental information that will enhance the reader's understanding of the financial condition of Stokes County.



**Required Components of Annual Financial Report** 

Figure 1

**Basic Financial Statements** 

The first two statements (Exhibits 1 and 2) in the basic financial statements are the **Government-Wide Financial Statements**. They provide both short- and long-term information about the County's financial status.

The next statements (Exhibits 3 through 9) are **Fund Financial Statements**. These statements focus on the activities of the individual parts of the County's government. These statements provide more detail than the government-wide statements. There are four parts to the fund financial statements: 1) the governmental funds statements; 2) the budgetary comparison statements; 3) the proprietary fund statements; and 4) the fiduciary fund statements.

The next section of the basic financial statements is the **Notes**. The notes to the financial statements explain in detail some of the data contained in those statements. After the notes, **Supplemental Information** is provided to show details about the County's nonmajor governmental funds and internal services funds, all of which are added together in one column on the basic financial statements. Budgetary information required by the General Statutes also can be found in this part of the statements.

Following the notes is the **Required Supplemental Information**. This section contains funding information about the County's pension plans.

#### **Government-Wide Financial Statements**

The government-wide financial statements are designed to provide the reader with a broad overview of the County's finances, similar in format to a financial statement of a private-sector business. The government-wide statements provide short and long-term information about the County's financial status as a whole.

The two government-wide statements report the County's net position and how they have changed. Net position is the difference between the County's total assets and total liabilities. Measuring net position is one way to gauge the County's financial condition.

The government-wide statements are divided into three categories: 1) governmental activities; 2) business-type activities; and 3) component unit. The governmental activities include most of the County's basic services such as public safety, parks and recreation, and general administration. Property taxes and state and federal grant funds finance most of these activities. The business-type activities are those activities that are intended to recover all or a significant portion of their costs through user fees and other charges. These include sewer services for the Town of Danbury, Danbury Water System, and operations of Stokes-Reynolds Memorial Hospital, Inc. The final category is the component unit. The County has one component unit - the Water and Sewer Authority -, which currently provides only water services to limited parts of the County.

The government-wide financial statements are on Exhibits 1 and 2 of this report.

#### Fund Financial Statements

The fund financial statements provide a more detailed look at the County's most significant activities. A fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. Stokes County, like all other governmental entities in North Carolina, uses fund accounting to ensure and reflect compliance (or non-compliance) with finance-related legal requirements, such as the General Statutes or the County's budget ordinance. All of the funds of Stokes County can be divided into three categories: governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds.

**Governmental Funds** - Governmental funds are used to account for those functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. Most of the County's basic services are accounted for in governmental funds. These funds focus on how assets can readily be converted into cash flow in and out, and what monies are left at year-end that will be available for spending in the next year. Governmental funds are reported using an accounting method called *modified accrual accounting*. This method also has a current financial resources focus. As a result, the governmental fund financial statements give the reader a detailed short-term view that helps him or her determine if there are more or less financial resources available to finance the County's programs. The relationship between governmental activities (reported in the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities) and governmental funds is described in a reconciliation that is a part of the fund financial statements.

Stokes County adopts an annual budget for its General Fund, as required by the General Statutes. The budget is a legally adopted document that incorporates input from the citizens of the County, the management of the County, and the decisions of the Board about which services to provide and how to pay for them. It also authorizes the County to obtain funds from identified sources to finance these current period activities. The budgetary statement provided for the General Fund demonstrates how well the County complied with the budget ordinance and whether or not the County succeeded in providing the services as planned when the budget was adopted. The budgetary comparison statement uses the budgetary basis of accounting and is presented using the same format, language, and classifications as the legal budget document. The statement shows four columns: 1) the original budget as adopted by the Board; 2) the final budget as amended by the Board; 3) the actual resources, charges to appropriations, and ending balances in the General Fund; and 4) the difference or variance between the final budget and the actual resources and charges.

**Proprietary Funds** - Stokes County has one kind of proprietary funds. *Enterprise Funds* are used to report the same functions presented as business-type activities in the government-wide financial statements. Stokes County uses enterprise funds to account for its sewer activity, water activity, and for the hospital operations. These funds are the same as those separate activities shown in the business-type activities in the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities.

**Fiduciary Funds** - Fiduciary funds are used to account for resources held for the benefit of parties outside the government. Stokes County has seven fiduciary funds, all of which are agency funds.

**Notes to the Financial Statements** - The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. The notes to the financial statements follow Exhibit 9 of this report.

**Other Information** - In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying notes, this report includes certain required supplementary information concerning Stokes County's progress in funding its obligation to provide pension benefits to its employees. Required supplementary information can be found following the notes to the financial statements of this report.

# Government-Wide Financial Analysis

As noted earlier, net position may serve over time as one useful indicator of a government's financial condition. The assets and deferred outflows of resources of Stokes County exceeded liabilities and deferred inflows of resources by \$43,494,468 as of June 30, 2019. The County's net position decreased by \$952,752 for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019. One of the largest portions, \$33,972,407 (78.11%), reflects the County's investment in capital assets (e.g. land, buildings, furniture and equipment, vehicle and motor equipment, etc.), less any related debt still outstanding that was issued to acquire those items. Stokes County uses these capital assets to provide services to citizens; consequently, these assets are not available for future spending. Although Stokes County's investment in its capital assets is reported net of the outstanding related debt, the resources needed to repay that debt must be provided by other sources, since the capital assets cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities.

An additional portion of Stokes County's net position, \$8,362,064 (19.22%), represents resources that are subject to external restrictions on how they may be used. The remaining balance of \$1,159,997 (2.67%) is unrestricted.

#### **Stokes County's Net Position**

#### Figure 2

	Governmental		Busines	ss-1	Гуре			
	Activ	/ities	Activities			Total		
	2019	2018	2019		2018	2019	2018	
Current and other assets	\$ 29,824,598	\$ 36,734,016	\$ 575,525	\$	476,834	\$ 30,400,123	\$ 37,210,850	
Capital assets	55,328,057	51,612,790	5,515,876		5,714,030	60,843,933	57,326,820	
Total assets	85,152,655	88,346,806	6,091,401		6,190,864	91,244,056	94,537,670	
Deferred outflow s								
of resources	3,423,447	2,221,825	-		-	3,423,447	2,221,825	
Long-term liabilities	48,210,036	48,638,864	-		-	48,210,036	48,638,864	
Other liabilities	2,439,360	3,233,323	7,268		20,922	2,446,628	3,254,245	
Total liabilities	50,649,396	51,872,187	7,268		20,922	50,656,664	51,893,109	
Deferred inflows of								
resources	516,371	419,166	-		-	516,371	419,166	
Net Position:								
Net investment in								
capital assets	28,456,531	28,013,505	5,515,876		5,714,030	33,972,407	33,727,535	
Restricted'	8,362,064	8,330,875	-		-	8,362,064	8,330,875	
Unrestricted	591,740	1,932,898	568,257		455,912	1,159,997	2,388,810	
Total	\$ 37,410,335	\$ 38,277,278	\$ 6,084,133	\$	6,169,942	\$ 43,494,468	\$ 44,447,220	

**Governmental Activities:** Governmental activities decreased the County's net position by \$866,943 resulting in net position of \$37,410,335. Key elements of this decrease are as follows:

- Increase in the collections of taxes
- Increase in sales tax reimbursement due to the economy
- Due to slowness of the economic recovery, interest rates remain low.
- Management's proactive stance on monitoring spending across County departments to ensure compliance with the budget.

**Business-Type Activities:** Business-type activities decreased \$85,809, resulting in net position of \$6,084,133. Key elements of this decrease are as follows:

• Sewer System Fund continues to be stable. The expansion of the sewer system to the Community College site.

#### Stokes County's Changes in Net Position

#### Figure 3

	Governmental Activities		Busines Activ	••	Total		
	2019	2018	2019	2018	2019	2018	
Revenues:	2010	2010	2010	2010	2010	2010	
Program revenues:							
Charges for services	\$ 3,621,952	\$ 4,041,239	\$ 353,447	\$ 305,028	\$ 3,975,399	\$ 4,346,267	
Operating grants and contributions	6,607,013	6,822,489	-	-	6,607,013	6,822,489	
Capital grants and contributions	-		-	3,430,222	-	3,430,222	
General revenues:				-,,		-,,	
Property taxes	21,998,021	21,853,660	-	-	21,998,021	21,853,660	
Other taxes	18,257,398	16,872,653	-	-	18,257,398	16,872,653	
Investment earnings	631,047	375,917	4,533	2,813	635,580	378,730	
Other	505,180	463,409	7,553	_,	512,733	463,409	
Total revenues	51,620,611	50,429,367	365,533	3,738,063	51,986,144	54,167,430	
			,	-,,	- ,, ,		
Expenses:							
General government	6,015,217	9,004,534	-	-	6,015,217	9,004,534	
Public safety	15,094,115	13,856,118	-	-	15,094,115	13,856,118	
Environmental protection	1,666,872	1,332,957	-	-	1,666,872	1,332,957	
Economic and physical development	1,238,428	1,414,216	-	-	1,238,428	1,414,216	
Human services	9,935,541	8,903,667	-	-	9,935,541	8,903,667	
Culture and recreation	974,006	873,189	-	-	974,006	873,189	
Intergovernmental:	- ,	,			- ,	,	
Schools	15,952,807	14,558,478	-	-	15,952,807	14,558,478	
Debt service:	-,,	,, -			-,,	,, -	
Interest and fiscal charges	1,485,569	1,650,571	-	-	1,485,569	1,650,571	
Stokes Reynolds Revenue Bond Fund	-	-	135,000	75,325	135,000	75,325	
Regional Sew er Fund	-	-	293,451	259,913	293,451	259,913	
Danbury Water Fund	-	-	147,890	138,655	147,890	138,655	
Total expenses	52,362,555	51,593,730	576,341	473,893	52,938,896	52,067,623	
Increase (decrease) in net position							
before transfers	(741,944)	(1,164,363)	(210,808)	3,264,170	(952,752)	2,099,807	
Transfers in (out)	(124,999)	(64,999)	124,999	64,999	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in net position	(866,943)	(1,229,362)	(85,809)	3,329,169	(952,752)	2,099,807	
Net position - beginning,							
previously reported	38,277,278	42,675,738	6,169,942	2,840,773	44,447,220	45,516,511	
Restatement	-	(3,169,098)	-	-	-	(3,169,098)	
Net position - beginning, restated	38,277,278	39,506,640	6,169,942	2,840,773	44,447,220	42,347,413	
Net position - ending	\$37,410,335	\$38,277,278	\$6,084,133	\$6,169,942	\$43,494,468	\$44,447,220	

Figure 3 (Changes in Net Position) reflects a decrease in net position of \$866,943 for governmental activities. This decrease was due largely to the increase in expenditures over revenues in the General Fund. Total governmental activities generated revenues of \$51,620,611 while expenses in this category totaled \$52,362,556. After transfers to the business-type activities, the total net position stands at \$37,410,335.

Business-type activities generated revenue of \$365,533 and had expenses of \$576,341. Net position decreased in the business-type activities by \$85,809. The County had continued diligence in water and sewer revenue collections and resolution of delinquent accounts. The County also restructured water and sewer rates.

#### Financial Analysis of the County's Funds

As noted earlier, Stokes County uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

**Governmental Funds:** The focus of the County's governmental funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of usable resources. Such information is useful in assessing the County's financing requirements. Specifically, *fund balance available for appropriation* can be a useful measure of the County's net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year.

The General Fund is the chief operating fund of the Stokes County. At the end of the current fiscal year, fund balance available in the General Fund was \$19,705,499, while total fund balance reached \$22,546,143. The Governing Body of Stokes County has determined that the County should maintain an available fund balance of 20% of General Fund expenditures in case of unforeseen needs or opportunities in addition to meeting the cash flow needs for the County. The County currently has an available fund balance of 39.48% of General Fund expenditures and transfers to other funds, while total fund balance represents 45.18% of that same amount.

The Capital Projects Fund accounts for financial resources to be used for the acquisition or construction of major capital facilities. There are currently four ongoing projects: Community College projects, Petree project, and Jail expansion project. At the end of the current fiscal year, committed fund balance was \$1,047,620. Total net change in fund balance was a decrease of \$4,416,932.

At June 30, 2019, the governmental funds of Stokes County reported a combined fund balance of \$25,712,287, an 18.84% decrease over last year. The primary reason for this decrease is the decrease in fund balance in the Capital Projects Fund.

**General Fund Budgetary Highlights:** Over the course of the year, the County revised the budget several times to account for changes in revenue expectations. The County monitored expenditures closely and reduced spending levels as necessary so as to live within the budget and end the year with a surplus. Generally, budget amendments fall into one of three categories: 1) amendments made to adjust the estimates that are used to prepare the original budget ordinance once exact information is available; 2) amendments made to recognize new funding amounts from external sources, such as federal and State grants; and 3) increases in appropriations that become necessary to maintain or expand services. The County made changes to its General Fund revenue estimate to recognize the loss of State reimbursements, changes in anticipated grant funding and proceeds from debt issuance. Expenditure budgets were increased during the fiscal year primarily to authorize additional expenditures for new grant awards and new projects. The County's expenditure final budget increased \$2,469,346 over the approved budget, but actual expenditures were ultimately \$2,438,732 less than the final budget. Total expenditures decrease \$14,955,480 from the prior year, due to separating school current expense into a fund to account for the tax rate.

Total General Fund actual revenues decreased \$11,040,120 from the prior year due to separating school current expense into a fund to account for the tax rate. The General Fund balance increased because the County was conservative spending, and, in accordance with North Carolina local government fiscal law, ensured that expenditures did not exceed the budget authorization.

The cash balance in the General Fund decreased \$2,168,210 from the prior year-end. The decrease is due to adding staff to different department, supplies and equipment. Sales tax revenues compared to both budget and the prior year collections have increased. The County received an increase in sales taxes of approximately \$349,774 over the prior year.

General Fund expenditures decreased \$14,955,480, or approximately 30.26%, from the prior year, due to the separation of school current expense into a fund to account for the tax rate.

**Analysis of Fund Balance:** A recap of the historical analysis of fund balance for the period 2009-10 through 2018-19 includes the following noteworthy points:

- In the fiscal year 2009-10, the County continues to budget conservatively due to the economy. The department's budgets that received increases were due to mandated increases, capital outlay items and projects. The County continues its quarterly reviews of department's budget for savings and/or increases in cost of services. The County has also reviewed its revenues closely due to the economy. The County's General Fund unreserved, undesignated fund balance is \$7,602,723, or 19.38%, of annual General Fund expenditures (net of transfers). The County has started several capital projects such as EMS station, Early College/Community College campus, and several schools building projects with the funding coming from other sources and financing. A Dedicated Fund for debt service was setup last year to reserve debt payments coming off, lottery funds and one time appropriate for debt payments.
- In the fiscal year 2010-11, the County has continued to budget conservatively due to the economy. The department's budgets that received increase in the fiscal year were due to mandated increases, capital outlay items and projects. The County has continued to do quarterly reviews of departmental budgets for savings and/or increases in the cost of services. Revenues are reviewed monthly due to the economy. The County's General Fund unassigned fund balance is \$9,852,461, or 24.56%, of annual General Fund expenditures and transfers out. The County has completed the School project, Nancy Reynolds Elementary, first stage of the Early College project, and started the new school projects and second stage of early college.
- In the fiscal year 2011-12, the County continues to budget conservatively due to the economy. Increases in departmental budgets were due to mandated increases, capital outlay items and projects. The County continues to do quarterly reviews of departmental budgets for savings and/or increases in the cost of services. Revenues are reviewed monthly due to the economy. The County's General Fund unassigned fund balance is \$11,756,502, or 27.9%, of annual General Fund expenditures and transfers out. The County has completed the school projects, Nancy Reynolds Elementary School, and early college. The Southeastern Stokes Middle School, and Poplar Spring Elementary School has started. The County is starting the process for the Community College projects and Lawsonville Elementary School project.
- In the fiscal year 2012-13, the County's budget was based on conservative estimates due to the economy. Increases in departmental budgets were due to mandated increases, capital outlay items and capital projects. The County continues to do quarterly reviews of departmental budgets for savings and/or increases in the cost of services. Revenues are reviewed monthly due to the economy. The County's General Fund unassigned fund balance is \$10,572,140, or 23.24%, of annual General Fund

expenditures and transfers out. The County has completed the school projects, Nancy Reynolds Elementary School, Southeastern Stokes Middle School, and Poplar Spring Elementary School and second stage of the Early College project. The County is starting the Community College projects and Lawsonville Elementary School project.

- In the fiscal year 2013-14, the County's continued to base the budget on conservative estimates due to the economy. Departmental budgets increased due to mandated increase, capital outlay items and capital projects. The County has continued to do quarterly reviews of departmental budgets for savings and/or increases in cost of services. Revenues are reviewed on a monthly basis due to the economy. The County's General Fund unassigned fund balance is \$11,373,416, or 26.5%, of annual General Fund expenditures and transfers out. The County has completed the school projects, Southeastern Middle School and Poplar Spring Elementary School. The County has started the Lawsonville Elementary School and Community College projects.
- In the fiscal year 2014-15, the County's budget was based on conservative estimates due to the economy. Departmental budgets increased due to mandated increases, capital outlay and capital projects. The County continues to do quarterly review of departmental budgets for savings and/or increases in cost of services. Revenues are reviewed on a monthly basis due to the economy. Fiscal year 2014-15, the County appropriated \$2,823,913 fund balance to balance the budget but only used \$113,329 of which \$66,434 was used for capital outlay. Before the County appropriates fund balance an estimated balance is calculated and the figure of what could be appropriated is based on retaining an estimated 20% fund balance. The County's General Fund unassigned fund balance is \$10,690,583, or 25.1%, of annual General Fund expenditures and transfers out. The County has Lawsonville Elementary School, Community College, and Sewer Extension to Meadows Community projects.
- In the fiscal year 2015-16, the County's budget was based on conservative estimates. Departmental budgets increased due to mandated increases, turn over issues, capital outlay and capital projects. The County continues to do quarterly review of departmental budgets for savings and/or increases in cost of services. Revenues are reviewed on a monthly basis. Fiscal year 2015-16, the County appropriated \$2,804,446 fund balance to balance the budget. The appropriation was not used due to the revenues being over budget \$1,067,783 and expenditures being less than budget \$2,375,168, therefore, the fund balance increased \$638,505. An estimated fund balance is calculated to figure what could be appropriated based on retaining an estimated 20% fund balance. The County's unassigned fund balance is \$13,165,483 or 29.73% of annual expenditures and transfers out. The County has Lawsonville Elementary School, Community College, and Sewer Extension to Meadows Community projects, Jail Expansion project, Petree project and School Roof project. The County is working with a company on broadband internet services for the unserved and underserved citizens.
- In the fiscal year 2016-17, the County continues to budget revenues and expenditure conservatively. The department's budgets that received increases was due to mandates, capital outlay and projects. The County reviews budgets quarterly for savings and/or increases in cost of services. Revenues are reviewed closely to recognize increases and/or decreases. Fiscal year 2016-17, the County appropriated \$1,864,580 to balance the budget. The appropriation was not used due to the revenues coming in \$2,170,029, which was the new sales tax, increase in sales taxes and other revenues. Expenditures

were \$2,111,708 less than budget, therefore the fund balance increased \$2,015,923. An estimated fund balance is calculated to figure what could be appropriated based on retaining an estimated 20% fund balance. The County's unassigned fund balance is \$14,997,977 or 33.56% of annual expenditures and transfers out. The County has Lawsonville Elementary School, Community College, and Sewer Extension to Meadows Community project, Jail expansion project, Petree project and other School projects. The County has been working with a company to provide broadband internet services for the unserved and underserved citizens.

- In the fiscal year 2017-18, the County continues to budget revenues and expenditures conservatively. The department's budgets that received increases was due to mandate, cost of living increase for employees, capital outlay and projects. The County reviews budgets quarterly for savings and/or increases in cost of services. Revenues are reviewed closely to recognize any increase and/or decreases. Fiscal year 2017-18, the County appropriated \$1,864,580 to balance the budget. The appropriation was not used due to expenditures being under budget and transfers from other funds. Expenditures were \$4,379,770 less than budget. The County increased the fund balance by \$594,310. An estimated fund balance is calculated to figure what could be appropriated based on retaining an estimated 20% fund balance. The County's unassigned fund balance is \$14,309,766 or 27.64% of annual expenditures and transfer out. Expenditures increased for 2017-18 due to the closing on the Community College USDA loan paying out the interim loan with PNC for the project. The County has Jail expansion project, and Petree project. The County continues to work with a company to provide broadband internet services for the unserved and underserved citizens.
- In the fiscal year 2018-19, the County continues to budget conservatively. Department's increases in budget was due to mandates, cost of living increase for employees, and new staff for different departments, capital outlay and projects. The County continues to review budgets quarterly for savings and/or increases in cost of services. Revenues are reviewed closely to recognize any increases and/or decreases. The County appropriated \$2,961,656 to balance the budget. The County revised the appropriation to \$3,351,555 (\$389,899). The County used \$1,947,147 of the appropriation. Revenues were \$1,034,424 less than budget due to federal and state grant reimbursements and expenditures were \$2,438,732 less than budget. The County decreased the fund balance by \$1,947,147. An estimated fund balance is calculated to figure what could be appropriated based on retaining an estimated 20% fund balance. The County's unassigned fund balance is \$11,194,414 or 22.43% of annual expenditures and transfers out. The County has Jail expansion project and Petree picnic shelter/walking trail project. The County continues to work with a company to provide broadband internet services for the unserved and underserved citizens.

The Local Government Commission (LGC), an arm of the Department of State Treasurer and the statutes, *recommends* that tax-levying units such as counties and cities have an available fund balance equal to at least 8% of annual General Fund expenditures. The 8% level is used because it approximates one month's expenditures. This is considered to be a minimum level - a floor below that the balance should not fall. Having an available fund balance that is less than the recommended minimum for tax-levying units could have an adverse impact on a unit's credit rating, causing it to pay more in interest when issuing bonds.

The LGC has written the County letters in reference to the fund balance falling below the 8% but, due to the situation with the withholding of reimbursement from the State, the LGC has been cooperating with the counties that have been impacted by this action.

The County reviews the fund balance quarterly to issue that it does not drop below the 20% balance that they have recommended as a goal. With the financial/economic conditions that the County has been facing and will continue facing, the appropriation and use of County funds are viewed in a very conservative manner. The budgeting of capital items, improvements, and increases in operations are looked at on an as-needed basis. The County's low fund balance limits the ability to meet emergency or unforeseen needs; limits investment earnings on available funds thus forcing increased reliance on County tax dollars; and increases the probability of the County reducing services due to revenue shortfalls.

**Proprietary Funds:** The business-type funds had a decrease in net position of \$85,809 compared to the prior year. This was due to increased expenditure for operation of the Danbury water and sewer and addition appropriation to the hospital.

#### Capital Asset and Debt Administration

**Capital Assets:** Stokes County's investment in capital assets for its governmental and businesstype activities as of June 30, 2019 totals \$60,843,933 (net of accumulated depreciation). These assets include buildings, land, machinery and equipment including vehicles, park facilities, hospital facilities, and wastewater collection system.

Gove	nm									
Act	Governmental		Business-Type			Total				
2019		2018		2019	VICIO	2018		2019	lui	2018
\$ 3,714,418	\$	3,714,418	\$	266,370	\$	266,370	\$	3,980,788	\$	3,980,788
6,272,978		2,099,252		-		-		6,272,978		2,099,252
9,987,396		5,813,670		266,370		266,370		10,253,766		6,080,040
58,308,048		57,712,451		3,611,422		3,611,422		61,919,470		61,323,873
8,485,833		7,795,458		4,963,409		4,963,409		13,449,242		12,758,867
6,932,433		6,031,101		25,123		25,123		6,957,556		6,056,224
-		-		5,513,766		5,483,333		5,513,766		5,483,333
73,726,314		71,539,010	1	4,113,720		14,083,287		87,840,034		85,622,297
28,385,653		25,739,890		8,864,214		8,635,627		37,249,867		34,375,517
45,340,661		45,799,120		5,249,506		5,447,660		50,590,167		51,246,780
\$ 55,328,057	\$	51,612,790	\$	5,515,876	\$	5,714,030	\$	60,843,933	\$	57,326,820
	2019 \$ 3,714,418 6,272,978 9,987,396 58,308,048 8,485,833 6,932,433 - 73,726,314 28,385,653 45,340,661	2019 \$ 3,714,418 \$ 6,272,978 9,987,396 58,308,048 8,485,833 6,932,433 - 73,726,314 28,385,653 45,340,661	\$ 3,714,418 \$ 3,714,418 6,272,978 2,099,252 9,987,396 5,813,670 58,308,048 57,712,451 8,485,833 7,795,458 6,932,433 6,031,101 - 73,726,314 71,539,010 28,385,653 25,739,890 45,340,661 45,799,120	2019 2018   \$ 3,714,418 \$ 3,714,418 \$ 6,272,978 2,099,252   9,987,396 5,813,670 58,308,048 57,712,451   8,485,833 7,795,458 6,031,101 -   - - - -   73,726,314 71,539,010 1   28,385,653 25,739,890 45,340,661 45,799,120	2019 2018 2019   \$ 3,714,418 \$ 3,714,418 \$ 266,370   6,272,978 2,099,252 -   9,987,396 5,813,670 266,370   58,308,048 57,712,451 3,611,422   8,485,833 7,795,458 4,963,409   6,932,433 6,031,101 25,123   - - 5,513,766   73,726,314 71,539,010 14,113,720   28,385,653 25,739,890 8,864,214   45,340,661 45,799,120 5,249,506	2019 2018 2019   \$ 3,714,418 \$ 3,714,418 \$ 266,370 \$   6,272,978 2,099,252 - -   9,987,396 5,813,670 266,370 \$   58,308,048 57,712,451 3,611,422 \$   8,485,833 7,795,458 4,963,409 \$   6,932,433 6,031,101 25,123 -   - 5,513,766 - 5,513,766   73,726,314 71,539,010 14,113,720   28,385,653 25,739,890 8,864,214   45,340,661 45,799,120 5,249,506	2019 2018 2019 2018   \$ 3,714,418 \$ 3,714,418 \$ 266,370 \$ 26,361,409 \$ 26,324,409 \$ 4,963,409 \$ 4,963,409 \$ 6,932,433 \$ 6,031,101 25,123 25,123 \$ 25,123 \$ 73,726,314 <td><math display="block">\begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c</math></td> <td><math display="block">\begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c</math></td> <td><math display="block">\begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c</math></td>	$\begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	$\begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	$\begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$

# Stokes County's Capital Assets (Net of depreciation)

Figuro A

Additional information on the County's capital assets can be found in the notes to the basic financial statements after Exhibit 9.

Long-Term Debt: As of June 30, 2019, Stokes County had total debt outstanding of \$36,913,891.

#### Stokes County's Outstanding Debt

#### Figure 5

	Gover	nmental	Busines	s-Type			
	Activities		Activi	ties	Total		
	2019	2018	2019	2018	2019	2018	
General obligation bonds	\$ -	\$-	\$-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Installment purchase	21,300,853	22,222,433	-	-	21,300,853	22,222,433	
QSCB	8,612,952	9,569,947	-	-	8,612,952	9,569,947	
QZAB	1,429,412	1,588,235	-	-	1,429,412	1,588,235	
USDA Loan	5,570,674	5,657,000	-	-	5,570,674	5,657,000	
State Revolving Loan	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	\$ 36,913,891	\$ 39,037,615	\$-	\$-	\$ 36,913,891	\$ 39,037,615	

Stokes County's total debt has decreased by \$2,123,724 during the past fiscal year due to paying off debt.

Stokes County has maintained its Aa2 bond rating from Moody's Investor Services and AA- rating from standard and Poor's Corporation. These bond ratings are a clear indication of the sound financial condition of Stokes County. The achievement is a primary factor in keeping interest costs low on the County's outstanding debt.

North Carolina General Statutes limit the amount of general obligation debt that a unit of government can issue to 8 percent of the total assessed value of taxable property located within the County's boundaries. The legal debt margin for Stokes County is \$281,801,000. These statutory limits exceed the County's realistic debt capacity.

#### **Economic Factors**

Stokes County's population per 2018 Census was 46,605.

The 2017 Per Capita Income figure for Stokes County was \$35,584, and the Median Household Income was \$48,748.

The rate of unemployment in Stokes County for 2019 1<sup>st</sup> quarter was 4.0%.

The majority of Stokes County jobs are in the Services Sector followed by the Trade, Transportation and Utilities Sector, and Construction.

The 2018 Total Retail Sales (with food/drink) is \$2,547,837.

Major new investments in Stokes County for 2018-19 include:

- Buy local campaign for Stokes County from local farmers.
- Camp Semtona and Moore Spring property transferred to the State Park System from N.C. State University renovations and plans for properties underway.
- Petree project for adding a picnic shelter/walking trail.
- Jail expansion.
- Non-profit organization building an animal adoption center in the Meadows area.

The Stokes County Economic Development Commission embarked on a new plan of work. This plan encompasses four distinct strategies that are inter-linked and, if successfully accomplished, should greatly enhance the lives of many of our residents. The four priorities are: Business Retention, Expansion, Tourism Development, New Business Recruitment, and Entrepreneurial Development. These were broken down into long and short-term priorities, and specific plans have been established to assist with the process. Many of these goals are inter-related and require having access to high-speed internet to be effective. These goals will be evaluated annually and adjusted as necessary to insure that the efforts are having the desired results.

#### Budget Highlights for the Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 2020

**Governmental Activities:** The County budgets its revenues and expenditures on a conservative basis. Revenues were based on the prior year collections with any additional funds to increase the fund balance. Expenditures were based on a conservative basis with mandated and necessary capital outlay. The County evaluates its year-to-date spending on a quarterly basis to determine where additional budget cuts can be made based on expenditures incurred to date in an effort to increase its fund balance.

The County's General Fund budget increased \$2,762,685 (7.44%) from prior year, due to operational cost, employee compensation, capital outlay and debt service expenditures in fiscal year 2018-19. School debt service payments are funded by 4 cent tax fund (Dedicated Debt Service Fund) and lottery funds. The County separated the School Current Expense to a fund to show the tax rate for school operations.

**Business-Type Activities:** The County continues to look for grants and funding for the extension of water and sewer in the County. The County has contracted with an engineering firm to extended water to the Meadows community and looking at water and sewer in other location in the County.

#### **Requests for Information**

This report is designed to provide an overview of the County's finances for those with an interest in this area. Questions concerning any of the information found in this report or requests for additional information should be directed to the Finance Director, Stokes County, Post Office Box 20, Danbury, North Carolina 27016; (336) 593-2405 or jedwards@co.stokes.nc.us.

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK.

**BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS** 

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK.

#### STOKES COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA STATEMENT OF NET POSITION

June 30, 2019

		Component Unit		
	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total	Stokes County Water and Sewer Authority
ASSETS	Activities	Activities	Total	Autionty
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 20,274,345	\$ 531,508	\$ 20,805,853	\$ 198,467
Taxes receivable, net	1,403,224	-	1,403,224	-
Accounts receivable, net	1,058,067	41,844	1,099,911	786
Due from other governments	2,618,209	-	2,618,209	-
Inventory, at cost	65,229	-	65,229	-
Restricted cash and cash equivalents	4,345,419	2,173	4,347,592	7,093
Net pension asset	60,105	, -	60,105	-
Capital assets	,		,	
Non-depreciable capital assets	9,987,396	266,370	10,253,766	59,979
Other capital assets, net of accumulated	-,	,	-,,	,
depreciation	45,340,661	5,249,506	50,590,167	967,662
Total capital assets	55,328,057	5,515,876	60,843,933	1,027,641
Total assets	85,152,655	6,091,401	91,244,056	1,233,987
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES	3,423,447		3,423,447	
LIABILITIES AND NET POSITION				
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	2,082,023	5,095	2,087,118	333
Accrued interest payable	357,337	-	357,337	-
Liabilities to be paid from restricted assets	-	2,173	2,173	8,130
Long-term liabilities:				
Due within one year	10,805,382	-	10,805,382	-
Total pension liability- LEOSSA	882,782	-	882,782	-
Total OPEB liability	5,331,367	-	5,331,367	-
Net pension liability - LGERS	3,852,446	-	3,852,446	-
Due in more than one year	27,338,059		27,338,059	
Total liabilities	50,649,396	7,268	50,656,664	8,463
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES	516,371	<u> </u>	516,371	
Net position:				
Net investment in capital assets	28,456,531	5,515,876	33,972,407	1,027,641
Restricted:	20, 100,001	0,010,010	00,012,101	.,•,•
Stabilization by state statute	3,271,575	-	3,271,575	-
Health Department - Title XIX	290,619	-	290,619	-
Mental Health MOE	13,590	-	13,590	-
School current expense	54,151	-	54,151	-
Debt service	4,059,349	-	4,059,349	-
Public safety	598,035	-	598,035	-
ROD Pension Plan	74,745	-	74,745	-
Unrestricted	591,740	568,257	1,159,997	197,883
Total net position	\$ 37,410,335	\$ 6,084,133	\$ 43,494,468	\$ 1,225,524

#### STOKES COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES Year Ended June 30, 2019

Program Revenues

Functions/Programs	Expenses	Charges for Services	Operating Grants and Contributions	Capital Grants and Contributions
Primary Government:				
Governmental activities:				
General government	\$ 6,015,217	\$ 245,923	\$ 57,220	\$-
Public safety	15,094,115	2,354,990	138,352	-
Environmental protection	1,666,872	8,867	185,000	-
Economic and physical development	1,238,428	295,950	797,119	-
Human services	9,935,541	716,222	4,979,322	-
Culture and recreation	974,006	-	-	-
Intergovernmental:				
Education	15,952,807	-	450,000	-
Debt service:				
Interest and fiscal charges	1,485,569			
Total governmental activities	52,362,555	3,621,952	6,607,013	
Business-type activities:				
Stokes-Reynolds Memorial Hospital Fund	135,000	10,584	-	-
Regional Sewer Fund	293,451	162,342	-	-
Danbury Water Fund	147,890	180,521	-	-
Total business-type activities	576,341	353,447		
Total primary government	<u>\$ 52,938,896</u>	<u>\$ 3,975,399</u>	<u>\$ 6,607,013</u>	<u>\$</u>
Component Unit:				
Stokes County Water and Sewer Authority	\$ 197,998	\$ 218,270	\$-	\$-
Total component unit	\$ 197,998	\$ 218,270	\$-	\$-

#### STOKES COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES Year Ended June 30, 2019

	Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position								
	P	rimary Governmen	t	Component Unit					
Functions/Programs	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total	Stokes County Water and Sewer Authority					
Primary Government:									
Governmental activities:									
General government	\$ (5,712,074)	\$-	\$ (5,712,074)	\$-					
Public safety	(12,600,773)	-	(12,600,773)						
Environmental protection	(1,473,005)	-	(1,473,005)						
Economic and physical development	(145,359)	-	(145,359)						
Human services	(4,239,997)	-	(4,239,997)						
Culture and recreation	(974,006)	-	(974,006)						
Intergovernmental:									
Education	(15,502,807)	-	(15,502,807)						
Debt service:									
Interest and fiscal charges	(1,485,569)	-	(1,485,569)						
Total governmental activities	(42,133,590)		(42,133,590)						
Business-type activities:									
Stokes-Reynolds Memorial Hospital Fund	-	(124,416)	(124,416)						
Regional Sewer Fund	-	(131,109)	(131,109)						
Danbury Water Fund	-	32,631	32,631						
Total business-type activities		(222,894)	(222,894)						
Total primary government	(42,133,590)	(222,894)	(42,356,484)						
Component Unit:									
Stokes County Water and Sewer Authority				20,272					
Total component unit				20,272					
General revenues:									
Taxes:									
Property taxes, levied for general purposes	21,998,021	-	21,998,021						
Sales tax	6,822,433	-	6,822,433						
Other unrestricted intergovernmental revenue	11,434,965	-	11,434,965						
Interest earnings	631,047	4,533	635,580	61					
Other	505,180	7,553	512,733	22,600					
Total general revenues excluding transfers	41,391,646	12,086	41,403,732	23,21					
Transfers to/from other funds	(124,999)	124,999	-	20,21					
Total general revenues and transfers	41,266,647	137,085	41,403,732	23,21					
Change in net position	(866,943)	(85,809)	(952,752)	43,487					
Net position - beginning, previously reported	38,277,278	6,169,942	44,447,220	1,182,037					
Net position - ending	\$ 37,410,335	\$ 6,084,133	\$ 43,494,468	\$ 1,225,524					

#### STOKES COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA BALANCE SHEET - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

June 30, 2019

	Major	Funds	Nonmajor	
	General Fund	Capital Projects Fund	Other Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
ASSETS				
Cash and cash equivalents Taxes receivable, net Accounts receivable, net Due from other governments Due from other funds Inventory Restricted cash and cash equivalents	\$ 17,126,275 1,265,863 561,907 2,618,209 97,378 65,229 4,345,419	\$ 1,339,023 - - - - - - -	\$ 1,809,047 137,361 496,160 - - -	\$ 20,274,345 1,403,224 1,058,067 2,618,209 97,378 65,229 4,345,419
Total assets	\$ 26,080,280	\$ 1,339,023	\$ 2,442,568	\$ 29,861,871
LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES				
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities Due to other funds	\$    1,701,315 	\$    291,403	\$ 89,305 97,378	\$    2,082,023 97,378
Total liabilities	1,701,315	291,403	186,683	2,179,401
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES	1,832,822		137,361	1,970,183
Fund Balances: Non-spendable, not in spendable form: Inventory	65,229	-	-	65,229
Restricted: Stabilization by state statute Restricted, all others Committed	2,775,415 4,417,709 -	- - 1,047,620	496,160 598,035 1,121,707	3,271,575 5,015,744 2,169,327
Assigned: Subsequent year's expenditures Unassigned	4,093,376 11,194,414	-	(97,378)	4,093,376 11,097,036
Total fund balances	22,546,143	1,047,620	2,118,524	25,712,287
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balance	<u>\$ 26,080,280</u>	<u>\$ 1,339,023</u>	<u>\$ 2,442,568</u>	
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Net Position are different because:				
Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, r reported in the funds.	not			55,328,057
Net pension asset				60,105
Net pension liability - LGERS				(3,852,446)
Total pension Liability - LEOSSA				(882,782)
Total OPEB liability				(5,331,367)
Deferred outflows of resources related to pensions are not reported in the funds.				3,288,054
Deferred inflows of resources related to pensions are not reported in the funds.				(76,643)
Deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB are not reported in the funds.				135,393
Deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB are not reported in the funds.				(374,848)
Deferred inflows of resources in the governmental funds are used to offset accounts receivable not expected to be available within 90 days of year-end. These receivables are a component of net position in the Statement of Net Position.				1,905,303
Some liabilities, because they are not due and payable in the current period, do not requir current resources to pay and are therefore not recorded in the fund statements: Bonds, certificates of participation, and installment purchases Accrued interest payable Compensated absences and retirement benefits	e			(36,913,891) (357,337) (1,229,550)
Net position of governmental funds				\$ 37,410,335
				,,,

# STOKES COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

Year Ended June 30, 2019

	Major		Nonmajor		
	General	Capital Projects	Other Governmental	Total tal Governmental	
	Fund	Fund	Funds	Funds	
Revenues:					
Ad valorem taxes	\$ 26,151,440	\$ -	\$ 2,592,795	\$ 28,744,235	
Other taxes and licenses	7,098,626	-	2,855,747	9,954,373	
Intergovernmental	8,087,607	-	-	8,087,607	
Permits and fees	387,705	-	-	387,705	
Sales and services	3,269,717	-	-	3,269,717	
Investment earnings	601,555	12,832	16,660	631,047	
Other revenues	428,180	77,000		505,180	
Total revenues	46,024,830	89,832	5,465,202	51,579,864	
Expenditures:					
Current:					
General government	5,765,610	-	-	5,765,610	
Public safety	11,511,885	4,310,908	3,346,469	19,169,262	
Environmental protection	1,655,231	-	-	1,655,231	
Economic and physical development	1,552,736	-	-	1,552,736	
Human services	9,648,472	104,656	-	9,753,128	
Culture and recreation	901,498	-	-	901,498	
Special appropriations	510,748	-	-	510,748	
Intergovernmental:					
Education	12,608,444	91,200	1,780,000	14,479,644	
Debt service:					
Principal	2,873,206	-	-	2,873,206	
Interest and fiscal charges	1,513,981	-	-	1,513,981	
Total expenditures	48,541,811	4,506,764	5,126,469	58,175,044	
Excess of revenues over (under)					
expenditures	(2,516,981)	(4,416,932)	338,733	(6,595,180)	
Other Financing Sources (Uses):					
Transfers from other funds	974,542	-	1,240,864	2,215,406	
Transfers to other funds	(1,365,863)	-	(974,542)	(2,340,405)	
Debt issued	749,482	-	-	749,482	
Total other financing sources (uses)	358,161		266,322	624,483	
Net change in fund balances	(2,158,820)	(4,416,932)	605,055	(5,970,697)	
Fund balances at beginning of year	24,704,963	5,464,552	1,513,469	31,682,984	
Fund balances at end of year	<u>\$ 22,546,143</u>	\$ 1,047,620	<u>\$     2,118,524</u>	<u>\$ 25,712,287</u>	

# STOKES COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

Year Ended June 30, 2019

Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances to the Statement of Activities:	
Total Net Change in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds	\$ (5,970,697)
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Activities are different because:	
Capital outlay expenditures recorded in the fund statements but capitalized as assets in the Statement of Activities	6,472,407
Depreciation and amortization expense recorded on the Statement of Activities but not in the fund statements	(2,721,668)
In the fund statements, only the proceeds from the sale of capital assets are reported. The Statement of Activities reports the gain or loss on the sale capital assets.	(35,472)
Pension expense - LGERS	(169,005)
Pension expense - ROD	(10,268)
Pension expense - LEOSSA	(14,379)
OPEB plan expense	(219,060)
The issuance of long-term debt or the repayment of the principal of long-term debt effects the current financial resources of the governmental funds, but has no effect on net position. Debt issued Principal repayments Some expenses reported in the Statement of Activities do not require the	(749,482) 2,873,206
use of current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as expenditures in the governmental funds. Accrued interest expense Compensated absences	28,412 (165,906)
Revenues in the Statement of Activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenues in the funds.	 (185,031)
Changes in net position of governmental activities	\$ (866,943)
## STOKES COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL FUND - STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL Year Ended June 30, 2019

Budgeted Amounts         Actual         Positive (Negative)           Revenues:         Original         Final         Amounts         (Negative)           Ad valorem taxes         \$ 12,436,051         \$ 12,436,051         \$ 12,466,051         \$ 12,466,051         \$ 12,466,051         \$ 12,466,051         \$ 12,466,051         \$ 12,466,051         \$ 12,466,051         \$ 12,466,051         \$ 12,466,051         \$ 12,466,051         \$ 12,466,051         \$ 12,466,051         \$ 12,466,051         \$ 12,466,051         \$ 12,466,051         \$ 12,466,051         \$ 12,466,051         \$ 12,466,051         \$ 12,457,051         \$ 12,512,513         \$ 12,512,513         \$ 12,512,513         \$ 12,512,513         \$ 12,512,513         \$ 12,526,137					Variance With Final
Revenues:		Budgeted	Amounts	Actual	Positive
Advalorem taxes       \$ 12,436,051       \$ 11,581       11,581       11,581       11,581       11,581       11,581       \$ 12,436,051       \$ 12,436,051       \$ 12,436,051       \$ 12,436,051       \$ 12,436,051       \$ 12,436,051       \$ 12,436,051       \$ 11,581       \$ 11,581       \$ 12,436,051       \$ 11,581       \$ 12,436,051       \$ 12,436,051       \$ 12,446,433       \$ 7,759,946       \$ 11,61,523       \$ 12,71,11,61       \$ 12,72,71,711       \$ 12,446,431       \$ 12,436,051       \$ 12,446,431       \$ 12,436,051       \$ 12,446,441,442       \$ 12,52,716       \$ 12,61,52,737       \$ 12,61,51       \$ 11,051,132       \$ 1,727,479       \$ 1,652,727       \$ 1,652,727       \$ 1,652,727       \$ 1,652,727 <th></th> <th>Original</th> <th>Final</th> <th>Amounts</th> <th>(Negative)</th>		Original	Final	Amounts	(Negative)
Other taxes and licenses         6,993,500         7,095,081         101,581           Intergovernmental         8,116,228         8,914,833         7,759,946         (1,154,887)           Permits and fees         2,975,122         3,066,283         2,822,714         (245,569)           Sates and services         2,975,122         3,046,24         543,573         212,119           Other revenues         44,530         368,645         399,409         30,864           Total revenues         31,221,561         32,509,206         31,474,872         (1,034,424)           Expenditures:         Current:         General government         5,222,182         6,183,122         5,765,610         417,512           Public safety         11,006,181         11,738,001         11,511,885         224,013           Environmental protection         1,329,925         1,727,479         1,652,737         22,408           Human services         9,169,264         9,57,0069         7,911,342         1,652,727           Cutture and recreation         740,555         912,165         901,498         10,667           Special appropriations         522,509         52,5779         510,749         15,031           Debt service:         Principal         2,866,920 </td <td>Revenues:</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	Revenues:				
Intergovernmental         8,116,228         8,914,833         7,759,946         (1,154,887)           Permits and fees         38,130         398,630         38,775         (10,925)           Sales and services         2,975,122         3,066,283         2,822,714         (243,569)           Investment earnings         275,000         331,454         543,573         212,119           Other revenues         31,221,561         32,509,296         31,474,872         (1,034,424)           Expenditures:         (1,034,624)         (1,034,624)         (1,034,624)           Euronic and provement         5,222,182         6,183,122         5,765,610         417,512           Public safety         11,006,181         11,738,001         11,511,885         226,116           Economic and physical development         1,550,257         1,575,144         1,552,736         22,408           Human services         9,169,264         9,570,069         7,917,342         1,652,727           Culture and recreation         740,555         912,165         901,498         10,667           Special appropriations         522,509         52,779         510,748         15,0391           Contingency         300,000         -         -         -         - </td <td>Ad valorem taxes</td> <td>\$ 12,436,051</td> <td>\$ 12,436,051</td> <td>\$ 12,466,444</td> <td>\$ 30,393</td>	Ad valorem taxes	\$ 12,436,051	\$ 12,436,051	\$ 12,466,444	\$ 30,393
Permits and fees         381,130         398,630         387,705         (10,925)           Sales and services         2,975,122         3,066,283         2,822,714         (243,569)           Investment earnings         2175,000         331,454         543,573         212,119           Other revenues         44,530         388,545         399,409         30,864           Total revenues         44,530         386,545         399,409         30,864           Current:         General government         5,222,182         6,183,122         5,765,610         417,512           Public safety         11,006,181         11,738,001         11,511,885         226,116           Environmental protection         1,329,925         1,727,479         1,652,231         72,2408           Human services         9,166,9264         9,570,069         7,917,342         1,652,736         224,008           Human services         0,266,926         5,25,779         510,748         10,667         Special appropriations         522,509         525,779         510,748         150,311           Contingency         300,000         -         -         -         -         -           Intergovernmental:         Education         199,487         271,	Other taxes and licenses	6,993,500	6,993,500	7,095,081	101,581
Sales and services         2.975,122         3.066,283         2.822,714         (243,569)           Investment earnings         275,000         331,444         543,573         212,119           Other revenues         31,221,561         32,509,296         31,474,872         (1,034,424)           Expenditures:         (1,034,424)         (1,034,424)         (1,034,424)           Expenditures:         (1,006,181         11,736,001         11,511,885         226,116           Evironmental protection         1,329,925         1,727,479         1,655,231         72,248           Economic and physical development         1,560,257         1,575,144         1,552,736         22,408           Human services         9,169,264         9,570,069         7,917,342         1,652,727         Culture and recreation         740,555         912,165         901,498         10,667           Special appropriations         522,509         52,779         510,748         15,031         2,438,732           Intergoxemmental:         1         1,513,997         1,513,981         16         16           Education         199,487         271,667         249,654         22,013         16           Debt service:         1         1,513,997         1,513,981 <td>Intergovernmental</td> <td>8,116,228</td> <td>8,914,833</td> <td>7,759,946</td> <td>(1,154,887)</td>	Intergovernmental	8,116,228	8,914,833	7,759,946	(1,154,887)
Investment earnings         275,000         331,454         543,573         212,119           Other revenues         44,530         368,545         399,409         30,864           Total revenues         31,221,561         32,509,296         31,474,872         (1,034,424)           Expenditures:         Current:         General government         5,222,182         6,183,122         5,765,610         417,512           Public safety         11,006,181         11,738,001         11,511,885         226,118           Environmental protection         1,329,925         1,727,479         1,655,231         72,240           Human services         9,169,264         9,570,069         7,917,342         1,652,736         22,408           Human services         9,169,264         9,570,069         7,917,342         1,652,737         20,173,424         1,652,736         22,408           Human services         9,169,264         9,570,069         7,917,342         1,652,737         1,652,737         20,173,448         15,031           Contingency         300,000         -         -         -         -         -         -           Principal         2,856,920         2,873,200         2,873,206         (6)         -         - <t< td=""><td></td><td>381,130</td><td>398,630</td><td></td><td>(10,925)</td></t<>		381,130	398,630		(10,925)
Other revenues         44,530         368,545         399,409         30,864           Total revenues         31,221,561         32,509,296         31,474,872         (1,034,424)           Expenditures:         (1,074,474,872)         (1,034,424)           Current:         General government         5,222,182         6,183,122         5,765,610         417,512           Public safety         11,006,181         11,738,001         11,611,885         226,116           Environmental protection         1,329,925         1,727,479         1,655,231         72,248           Economic and physical development         1,560,257         1,575,144         1,552,736         22,408           Human services         9,169,264         9,570,069         7,917,342         1,652,727           Culture and recreation         740,555         912,165         901,498         10,667           Special appropriations         522,509         525,779         510,748         15,031           Contingency         300,000         -         -         -           Intergovernmental:         Education         199,487         271,667         249,654         22,013           Debt service:         -         -         -         -         - <td< td=""><td>Sales and services</td><td>2,975,122</td><td>3,066,283</td><td>2,822,714</td><td>(243,569)</td></td<>	Sales and services	2,975,122	3,066,283	2,822,714	(243,569)
Total revenues         31,221,561         32,509,296         31,474,872         (1,034,424)           Expenditures:         Current:         General government         5,222,182         6,183,122         5,765,610         417,512           Public safety         11,006,181         11,738,001         11,511,885         226,116           Environmental protection         1,329,925         1,727,479         1,665,231         72,248           Economic and physical development         1,500,257         1,571,44         1,552,736         22,408           Human services         9,169,264         9,570,069         7,917,342         1,6627           Culture and recreation         740,555         912,165         901,498         10,667           Special appropriations         522,509         525,779         510,748         15,001           Education         199,487         271,667         249,654         22,013           Debt service:         1513,997         1,513,997         1,513,991         16           Total expenditures         34,421,277         36,890,623         34,451,891         2,438,732           Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures         (2,701,371)         (2,946,985)         -         -           Transfers fom other funds	Investment earnings	275,000	331,454	543,573	212,119
Expenditures:	Other revenues	44,530	368,545	399,409	30,864
Current:         General government         5,222,182         6,183,122         5,765,610         417,512           Public safety         11,006,181         11,738,001         11,511,885         226,116           Environmental protection         1,329,925         1,727,479         1,655,231         72,248           Economic and physical development         1,560,257         1,575,144         1,552,736         22,408           Human services         9,169,264         9,570,069         7,917,342         1,652,727           Culture and recreation         740,555         912,165         901,498         10,667           Special appropriations         522,509         525,779         510,748         15,001           Contingency         300,000         -         -         -           Intergovernmental:         199,487         271,667         249,654         22,013           Debt service:         Principal         2,866,920         2,873,200         2,873,206         (6)           Interest and fiscal charges         1,513,997         1,513,991         2,438,732           Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures         (3,199,716)         (4,381,327)         (2,977,019)         1,404,308           Other Financing Sources (Uses):         238,060<	Total revenues	31,221,561	32,509,296	31,474,872	(1,034,424)
General government $5,222,182$ $6,183,122$ $5,765,610$ $417,512$ Public safety11,006,18111,738,00111,511,885226,116Environmental protection1,329,9251,727,4791,655,23172,248Economic and physical development1,560,2571,575,1441,552,73622,408Human services9,169,2649,570,0697,917,3421,652,727Culture and recreation740,555912,165901,48810,667Special appropriations522,509525,779510,74815,031Contingency300,000Intergovernmental:Education199,487271,667249,65422,013Debt service:Principal2,856,9202,873,2002,873,206(6)Interget and fiscal charges1,513,9971,513,9971,513,99116Total expenditures34,421,27736,890,62334,451,8912,438,732Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures(3,199,716)(4,381,327)(2,977,019)1,404,308Other Financing Sources (Uses):Transfers from other funds2,497,9493,227,375Total other funds2,497,9493,227,375-1,029,872100Debt issued441,482749,382749,482100Total other funds2,961,656(3,351,555)(1,947,147)1,404,408Fund balance appropriated2,961,65	Expenditures:				
Public safety11,006,18111,738,00111,511,885226,116Environmental protection1,329,9251,727,4791,655,23172,248Economic and physical development1,560,2571,575,1441,552,73622,408Human services9,169,2649,570,0697,917,3421,652,727Culture and recreation740,555912,165901,49810,667Special appropriations522,509525,779510,74815,031Contingency300,000Intergovernmental:Education199,487271,667249,65422,013Debt service:Principal2,856,9202,873,2002,873,206(6)Interest and fiscal charges1,513,9971,513,9971,513,98116Total expenditures34,421,27736,890,62334,451,8912,438,732Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures(3,199,716)(4,381,327)(2,977,019)1,404,308Other Financing Sources (Uses):Transfers from other funds2,497,9493,227,375-Debt issued441,482749,382749,482100Total other financing sources (uses)238,0601,029,7721,029,872100Excess of revenues and other sources over (under) expenditures and other uses(2,961,656)(3,351,555)(1,947,147)Hot balance appropriated2,961,6563,351,555-(3,351,555)Net					
Environmental protection1,329,9251,727,4791,655,23172,248Economic and physical development1,560,2571,575,1441,552,73622,408Human services9,169,2649,570,0697,917,3421,652,727Culture and recreation740,555912,165901,49810,667Special appropriations522,509525,779510,74815,031Contingency300,000Intergovernmental:21,652,237249,65422,013Education199,487271,667249,65422,013Debt service:2,856,9202,873,2002,873,206(6)Interest and fiscal charges1,513,9971,513,9971,513,98116Total expenditures34,421,27736,890,62334,451,8912,438,732Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures(3,199,716)(4,381,327)(2,977,019)1,404,308Other Financing Sources (Uses):Transfers to other funds2,497,9493,227,3753,227,375-Transfers to other funds2,497,9493,227,3753,227,375-100Debt issued441,482749,382749,482100Total other financing sources (uses)238,0601,029,7721,029,872100Excess of revenues and other sources over (under) expenditures and other uses(2,961,656)(3,351,555)(1,947,147)1,404,408Fund balance appropriated2,961,6563,351,555-(3,351,555)(1,947,147)\$(	-				
Economic and physical development         1,560,257         1,575,144         1,552,736         22,408           Human services         9,169,264         9,570,069         7,917,342         1,652,727           Culture and recreation         740,555         912,165         901,498         10,667           Special appropriations         522,509         525,779         510,748         15,031           Contingency         300,000         -         -         -           Intergovernmental:         Education         199,487         271,667         249,654         22,013           Debt service:         Principal         2,856,920         2,873,200         2,873,206         (6)           Interest and fiscal charges         1,513,997         1,513,997         1,513,991         16           Total expenditures         34,421,277         36,890,623         34,451,891         2,438,732           Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures         (3,199,716)         (4,381,327)         (2,977,019)         1,404,308           Other Financing Sources (Uses):         Transfers to other funds         (2,701,371)         (2,946,985)         -           Transfers to other funds         2,497,949         3,227,375         3,227,375         -           Debt issu	-				•
Human services       9,169,264       9,570,069       7,917,342       1,652,727         Culture and recreation       740,555       912,165       901,498       10,667         Special appropriations       522,509       525,779       510,748       15,031         Contingency       300,000       -       -       -         Intergovernmental:       240,654       22,013       24873,206       (6)         Intergovernmental:       1,513,997       1,513,997       1,513,997       1,513,991       2,438,732         Principal       2,856,920       2,873,200       2,873,206       (6)         Interest and fiscal charges       1,513,997       1,513,997       1,513,991       2,438,732         Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures       (3,199,716)       (4,381,327)       (2,977,019)       1,404,308         Other Financing Sources (Uses):       Transfers from other funds       (2,701,371)       (2,946,985)       -         Total other financing sources (uses)       238,060       1,029,772       1,029,872       100         Excess of revenues and other sources over (under) expenditures and other uses       (2,961,656)       (3,351,555)       (1,947,147)       1,404,408         Fund balance appropriated       2,961,656       3,351,555					
Culture and recreation740,555912,165901,49810,667Special appropriations522,509525,779510,74815,031Contingency300,000Intergovernmental:249,65422,013Education199,487271,667249,65422,013Debt service:-1,513,9971,513,9971,513,991Principal2,856,9202,873,2002,873,206(6)Intergovernmental:-1,513,9971,513,9911,513,991Total expenditures34,421,27736,890,62334,451,8912,438,732Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures(3,199,716)(4,381,327)(2,977,019)1,404,308Other Financing Sources (Uses):Transfers from other funds2,497,9493,227,3753,227,375-Transfers to other funds(2,701,371)(2,946,985)(2,946,985)-Debt issued441,482749,382749,482100Total other financing sources (uses)238,0601,029,7721,029,872100Excess of revenues and other uses(2,961,656)(3,351,555)(1,947,147)1,404,408Fund balance appropriated2,961,6563,351,555-(3,351,555)Net change in fund balance\$-\$-(1,947,147)Fund balance at beginning of year20,075,581					
Special appropriations $522,509$ $525,779$ $510,748$ $15,031$ Contingency $300,000$ Intergovernmental:Education $199,487$ $271,667$ $249,654$ $22,013$ Debt service:Principal $2,856,920$ $2,873,200$ $2,873,206$ (6)Interest and fiscal charges $1,513,997$ $1,513,997$ $1,513,981$ 16Total expenditures $34,421,277$ $36,890,623$ $34,451,891$ $2,438,732$ Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures $(3,199,716)$ $(4,381,327)$ $(2,977,019)$ $1,404,308$ Other Financing Sources (Uses):Transfers from other funds $2,497,949$ $3,227,375$ $3,227,375$ -Transfers to other funds $(2,701,371)$ $(2,946,985)$ $(2,946,985)$ -Debt issued $441,482$ $749,382$ $749,482$ $100$ Total other financing sources (uses) $238,060$ $1,029,772$ $1,029,872$ $100$ Excess of revenues and other sources over (under) expenditures and other uses $(2,961,656)$ $(3,351,555)$ $(1,947,147)$ $1,404,408$ Fund balance appropriated $2,961,656$ $3,351,555$ - $(3,351,555)$ $(1,947,147)$ $\frac{$(1,947,147)}{$(1,947,147)}$ Fund balance at beginning of year $20,075,581$					
Contingency       300,000       -       -       -         Intergovernmental:       Education       199,487       271,667       249,654       22,013         Debt service:       Principal       2,856,920       2,873,200       2,873,206       (6)         Interest and fiscal charges       1,513,997       1,513,997       1,513,997       1,513,981       16         Total expenditures       34,421,277       36,890,623       34,451,891       2,438,732         Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures       (3,199,716)       (4,381,327)       (2,977,019)       1,404,308         Other Financing Sources (Uses):       Transfers from other funds       2,497,949       3,227,375       3,227,375       -         Transfers for other funds       (2,701,371)       (2,946,985)       -       -       -         Debt issued       441,482       749,382       749,482       100         Total other financing sources (uses)       238,060       1,029,772       1,029,872       100         Excess of revenues and other sources over (under) expenditures and other uses       (2,961,656)       (3,351,555)       (1,947,147)       1,404,408         Fund balance appropriated       2,961,656       3,351,555       -       (3,351,555)       (1,947,147) </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>					
Intergovernmental: Education199,487 $271,667$ $249,654$ $22,013$ Debt service: Principal2,856,9202,873,2002,873,206(6)Interest and fiscal charges1,513,9971,513,9971,513,98116Total expenditures34,421,27736,890,62334,451,8912,438,732Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures(3,199,716)(4,381,327)(2,977,019)1,404,308Other Financing Sources (Uses): Transfers from other funds2,497,9493,227,3753,227,375-Transfers for other funds(2,701,371)(2,946,985)(2,946,985)-Debt issued441,482749,382749,482100Total other financing sources (uses)238,0601,029,7721,029,872100Excess of revenues and other sources over (under) expenditures and other uses(2,961,656)(3,351,555)(1,947,147)1,404,408Fund balance appropriated2.961,6563,351,555(3,351,555)(1,947,147)\$ (1,947,147)Fund balance at beginning of year20,075,58120,075,58120,075,58120,075,581			525,779	510,748	15,031
Education199,487271,667249,65422,013Debt service:Principal2,856,9202,873,2002,873,206(6)Interest and fiscal charges1,513,9971,513,9971,513,99116Total expenditures34,421,27736,890,62334,451,8912,438,732Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures(3,199,716)(4,381,327)(2,977,019)1,404,308Other Financing Sources (Uses):Transfers from other funds2,497,9493,227,3753,227,375-Transfers to other funds(2,701,371)(2,946,985)(2,946,985)-Debt issued441,482749,382749,482100Total other financing sources (uses)238,0601,029,7721,029,872100Excess of revenues and other sources over (under) expenditures and other uses(2,961,656)(3,351,555)(1,947,147)1,404,408Fund balance appropriated2,961,6563,351,555-(1,947,147)\$ (1,947,147)Fund balance at beginning of year20,075,581		300,000	-	-	-
Debt service: Principal2,856,9202,873,2002,873,206(6)Interest and fiscal charges Total expenditures $1,513,997$ $1,513,997$ $1,513,997$ $1,513,981$ $16$ Total expenditures $34,421,277$ $36,890,623$ $34,451,891$ $2,438,732$ Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures $(3,199,716)$ $(4,381,327)$ $(2,977,019)$ $1,404,308$ Other Financing Sources (Uses): Transfers from other funds Debt issued $2,497,949$ $3,227,375$ $3,227,375$ $-$ Transfers to other funds Debt issued $2,497,949$ $3,227,375$ $3,227,375$ $-$ Total other financing sources (uses) $238,060$ $1,029,772$ $1,029,872$ $100$ Excess of revenues and other sources over (under) expenditures and other uses $(2,961,656)$ $(3,351,555)$ $(1,947,147)$ $1,404,408$ Fund balance appropriated $2,961,656$ $3,351,555$ $ (3,351,555)$ $ (3,351,555)$ Net change in fund balance $\underline{\$$ $\underline{\$}$ $\underline{\$}$ $\underline{$$ $ \underline{$$ $(1,947,147)$ $\underline{$}(1,947,147)$ Fund balance at beginning of year $20,075,581$ $20,075,581$ $ 20,075,581$ $-$				0 / 0 0 <b>-</b> /	
Principal       2,856,920       2,873,200       2,873,206       (6)         Interest and fiscal charges       1,513,997       1,513,997       1,513,981       16         Total expenditures       34,421,277       36,890,623       34,451,891       2,438,732         Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures       (3,199,716)       (4,381,327)       (2,977,019)       1,404,308         Other Financing Sources (Uses):       Transfers from other funds       2,497,949       3,227,375       3,227,375       -         Transfers to other funds       (2,701,371)       (2,946,985)       (2,946,985)       -       -         Debt issued       441,482       749,382       749,482       100         Total other financing sources (uses)       238,060       1,029,772       1,029,872       100         Excess of revenues and other sources over (under) expenditures and other uses       (2,961,656)       (3,351,555)       (1,947,147)       1,404,408         Fund balance appropriated       2,961,656       3,351,555       -       (3,351,555)         Net change in fund balance       \$       -       \$       -       (1,947,147)       \$ (1,947,147)         Fund balance at beginning of year       20,075,581       20,075,581       -       -       20,075,581		199,487	271,667	249,654	22,013
Interest and fiscal charges       1,513,997       1,513,997       1,513,997       1,513,981       16         Total expenditures       34,421,277       36,890,623       34,451,891       2,438,732         Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures       (3,199,716)       (4,381,327)       (2,977,019)       1,404,308         Other Financing Sources (Uses):       Transfers from other funds       2,497,949       3,227,375       3,227,375       -         Transfers from other funds       (2,701,371)       (2,946,985)       (2,946,985)       -       -         Debt issued       441,482       749,382       749,482       100         Total other financing sources (uses)       238,060       1,029,772       1,029,872       100         Excess of revenues and other sources over (under) expenditures and other uses       (2,961,656)       (3,351,555)       (1,947,147)       1,404,408         Fund balance appropriated       2,961,656       3,351,555       -       (3,351,555)         Net change in fund balance       \$       -       \$       -       (1,947,147)       \$ (1,947,147)         Fund balance at beginning of year       20,075,581       20,075,581       -       -       -       -       -       -       -         Superior (under) expendit		0.050.000	0.070.000	0.070.000	(0)
Total expenditures       34,421,277       36,890,623       34,451,891       2,438,732         Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures       (3,199,716)       (4,381,327)       (2,977,019)       1,404,308         Other Financing Sources (Uses):       Transfers from other funds       2,497,949       3,227,375       3,227,375       -         Transfers for other funds       (2,701,371)       (2,946,985)       (2,946,985)       -       -         Debt issued       441,482       749,382       749,482       100         Total other financing sources (uses)       238,060       1,029,772       1,029,872       100         Excess of revenues and other sources over (under) expenditures and other uses       (2,961,656)       (3,351,555)       (1,947,147)       1,404,408         Fund balance appropriated       2,961,656       3,351,555       -       (3,351,555)       (1,947,147)         Fund balance at beginning of year       20,075,581       20,075,581       20,075,581       20,075,581					
Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures $(3,199,716)$ $(4,381,327)$ $(2,977,019)$ $1,404,308$ Other Financing Sources (Uses): Transfers from other funds Transfers to other funds Debt issued Total other financing sources (uses) $2,497,949$ $(2,701,371)$ $3,227,375$ $(2,946,985)$ $3,227,375$ $(2,946,985)$ $-$ $749,382$ $-$ $749,382$ $-$ $749,482$ $100$ $100$ Excess of revenues and other sources over (under) expenditures and other uses $(2,961,656)$ $(3,351,555)$ $(1,947,147)$ $1,404,408$ Fund balance appropriated $2,961,656$ $3,351,555$ $(1,947,147)$ $(1,947,147)$ $\frac{$ (1,947,147)}{$ (1,947,147)}$ Fund balance at beginning of year $20,075,581$	-				
Other Financing Sources (Uses):       2,497,949       3,227,375       3,227,375       -         Transfers form other funds       (2,701,371)       (2,946,985)       (2,946,985)       -         Debt issued       441,482       749,382       749,482       100         Total other financing sources (uses)       238,060       1,029,772       1,029,872       100         Excess of revenues and other sources over (under) expenditures and other uses       (2,961,656)       (3,351,555)       (1,947,147)       1,404,408         Fund balance appropriated       2,961,656       3,351,555       -       (3,351,555)         Net change in fund balance       \$       -       \$       (1,947,147)       \$ (1,947,147)         Fund balance at beginning of year       20,075,581       20,075,581       -       -       -	Total expenditures	34,421,277	36,890,623	34,451,891	2,438,732
Transfers from other funds $2,497,949$ $3,227,375$ $3,227,375$ $-$ Transfers to other funds $(2,701,371)$ $(2,946,985)$ $(2,946,985)$ $-$ Debt issued $441,482$ $749,382$ $749,482$ $100$ Total other financing sources (uses) $238,060$ $1,029,772$ $1,029,872$ $100$ Excess of revenues and other sources over (under) expenditures and other uses $(2,961,656)$ $(3,351,555)$ $(1,947,147)$ $1,404,408$ Fund balance appropriated $2,961,656$ $3,351,555$ $ (3,351,555)$ Net change in fund balance $$$ $ $$ $ (1,947,147)$ $$(1,947,147)$ Fund balance at beginning of year $20,075,581$ $20,075,581$	Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures	(3,199,716)	(4,381,327)	(2,977,019)	1,404,308
Transfers to other funds $(2,701,371)$ $(2,946,985)$ $(2,946,985)$ $-$ Debt issued $441,482$ $749,382$ $749,482$ $100$ Total other financing sources (uses) $238,060$ $1,029,772$ $1,029,872$ $100$ Excess of revenues and other sources over (under) expenditures and other uses $(2,961,656)$ $(3,351,555)$ $(1,947,147)$ $1,404,408$ Fund balance appropriated $2,961,656$ $3,351,555$ $ (3,351,555)$ Net change in fund balance $\$$ $\$$ $ \$$ $-$ Fund balance at beginning of year $20,075,581$ $20,075,581$	Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Debt issued $\frac{441,482}{238,060}$ $\frac{749,382}{1,029,772}$ $\frac{749,482}{1,029,872}$ $\frac{100}{100}$ Excess of revenues and other sources over (under) expenditures and other uses $(2,961,656)$ $(3,351,555)$ $(1,947,147)$ $1,404,408$ Fund balance appropriated $2,961,656$ $3,351,555$ $(1,947,147)$ $1,404,408$ Net change in fund balance $\frac{\$}{2}$ $\frac{\$}{2}$ $\frac{\$}{2}$ $(1,947,147)$ $\frac{\$(1,947,147)}{20,075,581}$		2,497,949	3,227,375	3,227,375	-
Total other financing sources (uses)       238,060       1,029,772       1,029,872       100         Excess of revenues and other sources over (under) expenditures and other uses       (2,961,656)       (3,351,555)       (1,947,147)       1,404,408         Fund balance appropriated       2,961,656       3,351,555       -       (3,351,555)         Net change in fund balance       \$       -       \$       (1,947,147)       \$ (1,947,147)         Fund balance at beginning of year       20,075,581       20,075,581       -       -       20,075,581	Transfers to other funds	(2,701,371)	(2,946,985)		-
Excess of revenues and other sources over (under) expenditures and other uses $(2,961,656)$ $(3,351,555)$ $(1,947,147)$ $1,404,408$ Fund balance appropriated $2,961,656$ $3,351,555$ $ (3,351,555)$ Net change in fund balance $\$$ $ \$$ $ (1,947,147)$ $\$$ Fund balance at beginning of year $20,075,581$	Debt issued	441,482	749,382	749,482	100
(under) expenditures and other uses       (2,961,656)       (3,351,555)       (1,947,147)       1,404,408         Fund balance appropriated       2,961,656       3,351,555       -       (3,351,555)         Net change in fund balance       \$       -       \$       (1,947,147)       \$         Fund balance at beginning of year       \$       -       \$       (1,947,147)       \$       \$	Total other financing sources (uses)	238,060	1,029,772	1,029,872	100
Fund balance appropriated       2,961,656       3,351,555       -       (3,351,555)         Net change in fund balance       \$       -       \$       (1,947,147)       \$       (1,947,147)         Fund balance at beginning of year       20,075,581       20,075,581       -       20,075,581	Excess of revenues and other sources over				
Net change in fund balance     \$     -     \$     (1,947,147)       Fund balance at beginning of year     20,075,581	(under) expenditures and other uses	(2,961,656)	(3,351,555)	(1,947,147)	1,404,408
Fund balance at beginning of year   20,075,581	Fund balance appropriated	2,961,656	3,351,555	<u> </u>	(3,351,555)
	Net change in fund balance	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$                                    </u>	(1,947,147)	<u>\$ (1,947,147)</u>
Fund balance at end of year <u>\$ 18,128,434</u>	Fund balance at beginning of year			20,075,581	
	Fund balance at end of year			<u>\$ 18,128,434</u>	

## STOKES COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA STATEMENT OF NET POSITION - PROPRIETARY FUNDS

June 30, 2019

	Stokes- Reynolds Memorial Hospital Fund	Regional Sewer Fund	Danbury Water Fund	Total	
ASSETS					
Current assets:					
Cash and investments	\$ 50,097	\$ 260,089	\$ 221,322	\$ 531,508	
Accounts receivable, net	<u> </u>	20,694	21,150	41,844	
Total current assets	50,097	280,783	242,472	573,352	
Non-current assets:					
Restricted cash and cash equivalents			2,173	2,173	
Capital assets:	000.040		07 504	000 070	
Land	228,849	-	37,521	266,370	
Buildings Equipment	3,611,422 3,413,218	- 25,123	- 1,550,191	3,611,422 4,988,532	
Sewer lines	- 3,413,210	5,513,766	1,550,191	5,513,766	
Accumulated depreciation	(7,024,640)	(1,395,423)	(444,151)	(8,864,214)	
Total capital assets	228,849	4,143,466	1,143,561	5,515,876	
Total assets	278,946	4,424,249	1,388,206	6,091,401	
LIABILITIES AND NET POSITION					
Current liabilities:					
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	-	3,164	1,931	5,095	
Total current liabilities		3,164	1,931	5,095	
Non-current liabilities:					
Liabilities payable from restricted assets	-	-	2,173	2,173	
Total non-current liabilities			2,173	2,173	
Total liabilities	<u> </u>	3,164	4,104	7,268	
Net position:					
Net investment in capital assets	228,849	4,143,466	1,143,561	5,515,876	
Unrestricted	50,097	277,619	240,541	568,257	
Total net position	<u>\$ 278,946</u>	\$ 4,421,085	\$ 1,384,102	<u>\$ 6,084,133</u>	

#### STOKES COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES IN FUND NET POSITION - PROPRIETARY FUNDS Year Ended June 30, 2019

	_		Maj	or		
	Rey Mer	okes- nolds norial tal Fund	Se	ional wer ınd	anbury Water Fund	Total
Operating Revenues:						
Charges for sales and services	\$	10,584	<u>\$</u> 1	62,342	\$ 180,521	\$ 353,447
Total operating revenues		10,584	1	62,342	 180,521	 353,447
Operating Expenses:						
Operating		135,000	1	13,638	98,589	347,227
Depreciation and amortization		-	1	79,813	 48,774	 228,587
Total operating expenses		135,000	2	93,451	 147,363	 575,814
Operating income (loss)		(124,416)	(1	<u>31,109</u> )	 33,158	 (222,367)
Non-Operating Revenues (Expenses):						
Interest expense		-		-	(527)	(527)
Miscellaneous revenue		1,125		-	6,428	7,553
Interest earned on investments		144		3,650	 739	 4,533
Total non-operating revenues (expenses)		1,269		3,650	 6,640	 11,559
Income (loss) before transfers and capital contributions		<u>(123,147</u> )	(1	27,459)	 39,798	 (210,808)
Transfers in		134,999		-	-	134,999
Transfers out		(10,000)		-	 -	 (10,000)
Total transfers and contributions		124,999		-	 	 124,999
Change in fund net position		1,852	(1	27,459)	39,798	(85,809)
Total net position, beginning		277,094	4,5	48,544	 1,344,304	 6,169,942
Total net position, ending	\$	278,946	\$ 4,4	21,085	\$ 1,384,102	\$ 6,084,133

# STOKES COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS - PROPRIETARY FUNDS

Year	Ended	June	30.	2019
			,	

		Busin	ess-	Type Activit	ies				
				Major			_		
	F	Stokes- Reynolds /lemorial spital Fund	-	Regional Sewer Fund	[	Danbury Water Fund		Total	
Cash Flows from Operating Activities:									
Cash received from customers	\$	10,584	\$	154,037	\$	107,600	\$	272,221	
Cash paid for goods and services		(135,000)		(75,321)		(70,791)		(281,112)	
Cash paid to employees				(37,847)		(42,117)		(79,964)	
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities		(124,416)		40,869		(5,308)		(88,855)	
Cash Flows from Non-Capital Financing Activities:									
Miscellaneous revenue		1,125		-		6,428		7,553	
Transfers in (out)		124,999		-		_		124,999	
Net cash provided (used) by non-capital									
financing activities		126,124		-		6,428		132,552	
Cash Flows from Capital and Related Financing Activities:									
Acquisition and construction of capital assets		-		(30,433)		-		(30,433)	
Interest paid						(527)		(527)	
Net cash used by capital and related									
financing activities				(30,433)		(527)		(30,960)	
Cash Flows from Investing Activities:									
Interest on investments		144		3,650		739		4,533	
Net cash provided by investing activities		144		3,650		739		4,533	
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents		1,852		14,086		1,332		17,270	
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year		48,245		246,003		222,163		516,411	
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year	\$	50,097	\$	260,089	\$	223,495	\$	533,681	
Reconciliation of operating income (loss) to net cash provided by operating activities:									
Operating income (loss) Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss)	\$	(124,416)	\$	(131,109)	\$	33,158	\$	(222,367)	
to net cash provided by operating activities: Depreciation and amortization Pension expense		-		179,813		48,774		228,587	
Change in assets and liabilities: (Increase) decrease in accounts receivable		-		(8,305)		(73,116)		(81,421)	
Increase (decrease) in accounts payable and accrued liabilities		-		470		(14,124)		(13,654)	
						(, .= .)		(,)	
Net cash provided by (used) operating activities	\$	(124,416)	\$	40,869	<u>\$</u>	(5,308)	\$	(88,855)	

# STOKES COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION FIDUCIARY FUNDS

June 30, 2019

ASSETS	Agency Funds	-
Cash and investments Accounts receivable	\$       65,382 9,554	
Total assets	\$ 74,936	; -
LIABILITIES		
Accounts payable Miscellaneous liabilities	\$  12,205 62,731	
Total liabilities	<u>\$</u> 74,936	;

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK.

## STOKES COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS June 30, 2019

## I. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

The accounting policies of Stokes County and its component units conform to generally accepted accounting principles as applicable to governments. The following is a summary of the more significant accounting policies:

#### A. Reporting Entity

The County, which is governed by a five-member Board of Commissioners, is one of the 100 counties established in North Carolina under North Carolina General Statute 153A-10. As required by generally accepted accounting principles, these financial statements present the County and its component units, legally separate entities for which the County is financially accountable. Stokes County Water and Sewer Authority (the "Authority") exists to construct and operate a water system for the County's residents. The Authority is presented as if it were an enterprise fund.

Stokes-Reynolds Memorial Hospital, Inc. (the "Hospital") is no longer a component unit of the County. The Hospital operations were transferred by the County to a third party, effective August 1, 2011.

Component Unit	Reporting Method	Criteria for Inclusion	For Separate Financial Statements
Stokes County Water and Sewer Authority	Discrete	The County's Board of Commissioners appoints the governing board for the Authority.	Stokes County Water and Sewer Authority, Danbury, NC

## B. Basis of Presentation, Basis of Accounting

#### **Basis of Presentation**

Government-Wide Statements: The Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities display information about the primary government (the County) and its component unit. These statements include the financial activities of the overall government, except for fiduciary activities. Eliminations have been made to minimize the double counting of internal activities. These statements distinguish between the *governmental* and *business-type activities* of the County. Governmental activities generally are financed through taxes, intergovernmental revenues, and other non-exchange transactions. Business-type activities are financed in whole or in part by fees charged to external parties.

B. Basis of Presentation, Basis of Accounting (Continued)

#### **Basis of Presentation (Continued)**

The Statement of Activities presents a comparison between direct expenses and program revenues for the different business-type activities of the County and for each function of the County's governmental activities. Direct expenses are those that are specifically associated with a program or function and, therefore, are clearly identifiable to a particular function. Indirect expense allocations that have been made in the funds have been reversed for the statement of activities. Program revenues include (a) fees and charges paid by the recipients of goods or services offered by the programs, and (b) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular program. Revenues that are not classified as program revenues, including all taxes, are presented as general revenues.

*Fund Financial Statements*: The fund financial statements provide information about the County's funds, including its fiduciary fund. Separate statements for each fund category *- governmental, proprietary, and fiduciary -* are presented. The emphasis of fund financial statements is on major governmental and enterprise funds, each displayed in a separate column. All remaining governmental and enterprise funds are aggregated and reported as nonmajor funds.

Proprietary fund operating revenues, such as charges for services, result from exchange transactions associated with the principal activity of the fund. Exchange transactions are those in which each party receives and gives up essentially equal values. Non-operating revenues, such as subsidies and investment earnings, result from non-exchange transactions or ancillary activities.

The County reports the following major governmental funds:

*General Fund.* The General Fund is the general operating fund of the County. It is used to account for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in another fund.

*Capital Projects Fund.* The Capital Projects Fund accounts for financial resources to be used for the acquisition or construction of major capital facilities.

The County reports the following major enterprise funds:

*Stokes-Reynolds Memorial Hospital Fund.* This fund accounts for the operational losses of the Stokes-Reynolds Hospital, Inc. facilities and equipment.

Regional Sewer Fund. This fund accounts for the County's sewer operations.

Danbury Water Fund. This fund accounts for the County's water operations.

B. Basis of Presentation, Basis of Accounting (Continued)

## **Basis of Presentation (Continued)**

Additionally, the County reports the following fund types:

Agency Funds. Agency funds are custodial in nature and do not involve measurement of operating results. Agency funds are used to account for assets the County holds on behalf of others. The County maintains five Agency Funds: the Social Services Fund, which accounts for monies deposited with the Social Services Department; the Recreation Fund, which accounts for monies deposited with the County by various organizations in the County to be expended along with matching funds from the County on various projects requested by the organizations and approved by the County; the Penalties and Interest School, which accounts for penalties and interest remitted to schools; the Stokes County Jail, which accounts for monies received for the benefit of inmates; and the Stokes County 4-H Fund, which accounts for operations of 4-H programs.

Non-major Funds. The County maintains seven legally budgeted funds. The Emergency Telephone System Fund, the Service District Fire District Fund, the Rural Hall Fire District Fund, the King Fire District Fund, and the Walnut Cove Fire District Fund are reported as non-major special revenue funds. The Schools Capital Outlay Reserve Fund and the Capital Reserve Fund are reported as non-major capital projects funds. The Dedicated Debt Service Fund, the Mental Health MOE, School Current Expense Fund and the Health Department Title XIX Fund are consolidated in the General Fund in accordance with GASB Statement No. 54.

## Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting

In accordance with North Carolina General Statutes, all funds of the County are maintained during the year using the modified accrual basis of accounting.

Government-Wide, Proprietary Fund, and Fiduciary Fund Financial Statements. The government-wide, proprietary fund, and fiduciary fund financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus, except for the agency funds which have no measurement focus. The government-wide, proprietary fund, and fiduciary fund financial statements are reported using the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when earned, and expenses are recorded at the time liabilities are incurred, regardless of when the related cash flows take place. Non-exchange transactions, in which the County gives (or receives) value without directly receiving (or giving) equal value in exchange, include property taxes, grants, entitlements and donations. On an accrual basis, revenue from property taxes is recognized in the fiscal year for which the taxes are levied. Revenue from grants, entitlements, and donations is recognized in the fiscal year in which all eligibility requirements have been satisfied.

#### B. Basis of Presentation, Basis of Accounting (Continued)

#### Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting (Continued)

Amounts reported as program revenues include 1) charges to customers or applicants for goods, services, or privileges provided, 2) operating grants and contributions, and 3) capital grants and contributions, including special assessments. Internally dedicated resources are reported as general revenues rather than as program revenues. Likewise, general revenues include all taxes.

Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from non-operating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues for the County enterprise funds are charges to customers for sales and services. The County also recognizes as operating revenue the portion of tap fees intended to recover the cost of connecting new customers to the water and sewer system. Operating expenses for enterprise funds include the cost of sales and services, administrative expenses, and depreciation on capital assets. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as non-operating revenues and expenses.

Governmental Fund Financial Statements. Governmental funds are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Under this method, revenues are recognized when measurable and available.

Expenditures are recorded when the related fund liability is incurred, except for principal and interest on general long-term debt, claims and judgments, and compensated absences, which are recognized as expenditures to the extent they have matured. General capital asset acquisitions are reported as expenditures in governmental funds. Proceeds of general long-term debt and acquisitions under capital leases are reported as other financing sources.

The County considers all revenues available if they are collected within 60 days after year-end, except for property taxes. Ad valorem property taxes are not accrued as a revenue because the amount is not susceptible to accrual. At June 30, taxes receivable for property other than motor vehicles are materially past due and are not considered to be an available resource to finance the operations of the current year. As of September 1, 2013, state law altered the procedures for the assessment and collection of property taxes on registered motor vehicles in North Carolina. Effective with this change in the law, the State of North Carolina is responsible for billing and collecting the property taxes on registered motor vehicles are registered. The billed taxes are applicable to the fiscal year in which they are received. Uncollected taxes that were billed in periods prior to September 1, 2013 and for limited registration plates are shown as a receivable in these financial statements and are offset by deferred inflows of resources.

B. Basis of Presentation, Basis of Accounting (Continued)

#### Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting (Continued)

Sales taxes collected and certain intergovernmental revenues, such as the utilities franchise tax, collected and held by the state at year-end on behalf of the County are recognized as revenue. Intergovernmental revenues and sales and services are not susceptible to accrual because generally they are not measurable until received in cash. All taxes, including those dedicated for specific purposes are reported as general revenues rather than program revenues. Expenditure-driven grants are recognized as revenue when the qualifying expenditures have been incurred and all other grant requirements have been satisfied.

Under the terms of grant agreements, the County funds certain programs by a combination of specific cost-reimbursement grants, categorical block grants, and general revenues. Thus, when program expenses are incurred, there are both restricted and unrestricted net position available to finance the program. It is the County's policy to first apply cost-reimbursement grant resources to such programs, followed by categorical block grants, and then by general revenues.

#### C. Budgetary Data

The County's budgets are adopted as required by the North Carolina General Statutes. An annual budget ordinance is adopted for the General, Special Revenues and Enterprise Funds. All annual appropriations lapse at the fiscal year-end. A project ordinance is adopted for the Capital Projects Fund.

All budgets are prepared using the modified accrual basis of accounting. Expenditures may not legally exceed appropriations at the department level for the General Fund, Special Revenue Funds, and Enterprise Funds. The County Manager is authorized to make budget transfers between objects of expenditure within a department without limitation and without approval by the Board of Commissioners. Amounts up to \$5,000 may be transferred between departments of the same fund by the County Manager with an official report on such transfers at the next regular meeting of the Board of Commissioners. All other transfers require prior approval by the Board of Commissioners. During the year, a number of amendments to the original budget were necessary. The budget ordinance must be adopted by July 1 of the fiscal year or the governing board must adopt an interim budget that covers that time until the annual ordinance can be adopted.

D. Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect reported amounts of assets and liabilities and the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

## **NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

## I. <u>Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)</u>

- E. Assets, Liabilities, Deferred Inflows and Outflows, and Fund Equity
  - 1. Deposits and Investments

All deposits of the County and Stokes County Water and Sewer Authority (the "Authority") are made in Board-designated official depositories and are secured as required by G.S. 159-31. The County and Authority may designate, as an official depository, any bank or savings association whose principal office is located in North Carolina. Also, the County and Authority may establish time deposit accounts such as NOW and SuperNOW accounts, money market accounts, and certificates of deposit.

State law [G.S. 159-30(c)] authorizes the County and the Authority to invest in obligations of the United States or obligations fully guaranteed both as to principal and interest by the United States; obligations of the State of North Carolina; bonds and notes of any North Carolina local government or public authority; obligations of certain non-guaranteed federal agencies; certain high quality issues of commercial paper and bankers' acceptances; and the North Carolina Capital Management Trust (NCCMT).

The County's and the Authority's investments with a maturity of more than one year at acquisition and non-money market investments are reported at fair value. The NCCMT- Government Portfolio, a SEC-registered government money market fund, are measured at fair value. The NCCMT Term Portfolio's securities are valued at fair value. Money market investments that have a remaining maturity at the time of purchase of one year or less are reported at amortized cost. Non-participating interest earnings and investment contracts are reported at cost.

2. Cash and Cash Equivalents

The County pools monies from several funds to facilitate disbursement and investment and to maximize investment income. Therefore, all cash and investments are essentially demand deposits and are considered cash and cash equivalents. The Authority considers demand deposits and investments purchased with an original maturity of three months or less, which are not limited to use, to be cash and cash equivalents.

#### 3. Restricted Assets

Customer deposits held by the County and the Authority before any services are supplied are restricted to the service for which the deposit was collected.

E. Assets, Liabilities and Fund Equity (Continued)

The Dedicated Debt Service Fund, Health Medicaid Title XIX Fund and Mental Health MOE Fund are classified as restricted assets, because their use is completely restricted to the purpose for which the fund was established.

Governmental Activities:		
General Fund	Dedicated Debt Service Fund	\$ 3,986,793
General Fund	Health Medicaid Title XIX Fund	342,609
General Fund	Mental Health MOE Fund	16,017
Total Governmental Activities		4,345,419
Business-Type Activities: Danbury Water Fund	Customers deposits	2,173
•	Customers deposits	
Total Business-Type Activities		2,173
Total Restricted Cash		\$ 4,347,592

#### 4. Ad Valorem Taxes Receivable

In accordance with state law [G.S. 105-347 and G.S. 159-13(a)], the County levies ad valorem taxes on property other than motor vehicles on July 1, the beginning of the fiscal year. The taxes are due on September 1 (lien date); however, penalties and interest do not accrue until the following January 6. These taxes are based on the assessed values as of January 1, 2018. As allowed by state law, the County has established a schedule of discounts that apply to taxes that are paid prior to the due date. In the County's General Fund, ad valorem tax revenues are reported net of such discounts.

#### 5. Allowances for Doubtful Accounts

All receivables that historically experience uncollectible accounts are shown net of an allowance for doubtful accounts. This amount is estimated by analyzing the percentage of receivables that were written off in prior years.

## 6. Inventories and Prepaid items

The inventories of the County are valued at cost (first-in, first-out method), which approximates market. The inventory of the General Fund consists of expendable supplies that are recorded as expenditures when consumed.

E. Assets, Liabilities and Fund Equity (Continued)

Certain payments to vendors reflect costs applicable to future accounting periods and are recorded as prepaid items in both government-wide and fund financial statements.

## 7. Capital Assets

Purchased or constructed capital assets are reported at cost or estimated historical cost. Donated capital assets received prior June 30, 2015 are recorded at estimated fair value at the date of donation. Donated capital assets received after June 30, 2015 are recorded at acquisition value. All other purchased or constructed capital assets are reported at cost or estimated historical cost. The County's minimum capitalization threshold is \$5,000. The cost of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend asset lives are not capitalized.

Capital assets of the County are depreciated on a straight-line basis over the following estimated useful lives:

Buildings	40 years
Improvements	20 years
Furniture and equipment	5 to 10 years
Vehicles	5 years
Computer equipment and software	3 to 5 years

The County holds title to certain Stokes County Board of Education properties, which have not been included in fixed assets. The properties have been deeded to the County to permit installment purchase financing of acquisition and construction costs and to permit the County to receive refunds of sales tax paid for construction costs. Agreements between the County and the Board of Education give the Board of Education full use of the facilities, full responsibility for maintenance of the facilities, and provide that the County will convey title to the property back to the Board of Education once all restrictions of the financing agreements and all sales tax reimbursement requirements have been met. The properties are reflected as fixed assets in the financial statements of the Stokes County Board of Education.

## 8. Deferred Inflows and Outflows of Resources

In addition to assets, the Statement of Financial Position will sometimes report a separate section for *Deferred Outflows of Resources*, represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period and so will not be recognized as an expense or expenditure until then. The County has two items that meets this criterion –pension and OPEB related deferrals. In addition to liabilities, the Statement of Financial Position can also report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, *Deferred Inflows of Resources*, represents an

#### E. Assets, Liabilities and Fund Equity (Continued)

acquisition of net position that applies to a future period and so will not be recognized as revenue until then. The County has several items that meets the criterion for this category – prepaid taxes, taxes receivable, other receivables, and pension and OPEB related deferrals.

#### 9. Long-Term Obligations

In the government-wide financial statements and in the proprietary fund types in the fund financial statements, long-term debt, and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the applicable governmental activities, business-type activities, or proprietary fund type Statement of Net Position.

In the fund financial statements for governmental fund types, the face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing source.

#### 10. <u>Compensated Absences</u>

The vacation policies of the County and the Authority provide for the accumulation of up to 180 days earned vacation leave, with such leave being fully vested when earned. For the County's government-wide funds, an expense and a liability for compensated absences and the salary-related payments are recorded as the leave is earned. A liability for these amounts is reported in governmental funds only if they have matured, for example, as a result of employee resignations and retirements. The County has assumed a first-in, first-out method of using accumulated compensated time. The portion of that time that is estimated to be used in the next fiscal year has been designated as a current liability in the government-wide financial statements.

The sick leave policies of the County and the Authority provide for an unlimited accumulation of earned sick leave. Sick leave does not vest, but any unused sick leave accumulated at the time of retirement may be used in the determination of length of service for retirement benefit purposes. Since neither of the entities has any obligation for accumulated sick leave until it is actually taken, no accrual for sick leave has been made by the County or its component unit.

## 11. Net Position/Fund Balances

## **Net Position**

Net position in government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements are classified as net investment in capital assets; restricted and unrestricted. Restricted net position represents constraints on resources that are either externally imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors, laws or regulations of other governments, or imposed by law through state statute.

## E. Assets, Liabilities, and Fund Equity (Continued)

#### 11. Net Position/Fund Balances (Continued)

The County's net investment in capital assets is calculated as follows:

	G	overnmental Activities	siness-Type Activities
Capital assets, net	\$	55,328,057	\$ 5,515,876
Less, capital debt:			
Gross debt		36,913,891	-
Less:			
Non-capital related debt		10,042,365	 -
Capital debt, net		26,871,526	 -
Net investment in capital assets	\$	28,456,531	\$ 5,515,876

## **Fund Balances**

In the governmental funds financial statements, fund balance is composed of five classifications designed to disclose the hierarchy of constraints placed on how fund balance can be spent.

The governmental fund types classify fund balances as follows:

**Non-Spendable Fund Balance** - This classification includes amounts that cannot be spent because they are either (a) not in spendable form or (b) legally or contractually required to be maintained intact.

Inventory - portion of fund balance that is not an available resource because it represents the year-end balance of ending inventory, which are not spendable resources.

**Restricted Fund Balance** - This classification includes revenue sources that are restricted to specific purposes externally imposed by creditors or imposed by law.

- E. Assets, Liabilities, and Fund Equity (Continued)
  - 11. Net Position/Fund Balances (Continued)

Restricted for Stabilization by State Statute - portion of fund balance that is restricted by state statute [G.S. 159-8(a)].

Restricted for Public Safety - portion of fund balance restricted by revenue source for the operations of the E-911 and fire district funds of the County.

Restricted for Mental Health MOE- portion of fund balance restricted for future mental health payments.

Restricted for Health Department - portion of fund balance restricted for future health Title XIX expenditures.

Restricted for School Current Expense Fund portion of fund balance restricted for future school current expense.

Restricted for Debt Service - portion of fund balance restricted for future debt service payments.

Restricted fund balance at June 30, 2019, is as follows:

		General	Co	Other vernmental
Purpose	Fund Funds			
Stabilization by state statute	\$	2,775,415	\$	496,160
Public safety		-		598,035
Mental Health MOE		13,590		-
Health Department-Title XIX		290,619		-
School Current Expense Fund		54,151		
Debt service		4,059,349		-
Total	\$	7,193,124	\$	1,094,195

Restricted net position on Exhibit 1 varies from restricted fund balance on Exhibit 3 by the amount of Register of Deeds \$74,745 as of June 30, 2019.

E. Assets, Liabilities, and Fund Equity (Continued)

#### 11. Net Position/Fund Balances (Continued)

**Committed Fund Balance** - portion of fund balance that can only be used for specific purpose determined by a formal action of the government's highest level of decision-making authority. The governing body is the highest level of decision-making authority for the government that can, by adoption of an ordinance prior to the end of the fiscal year, commit fund balance. Once adopted, the limitation imposed on the ordinance remains in place until similar action is taken (the adoption of another ordinance) to remove or revise the limitation.

Committed for Capital Reserve and Capital Projects - portion of fund balance that was committed by the Board for future capital outlay.

Committed fund balance at June 30, 2019, is as follows:

	Capital Projects	Other Governmenta		
Purpose	Fund Fu			
Committed:				
General government	\$ 1,047,620	\$	976,731	
Public safety	-		72,476	
Environmental protection	-		40,000	
Human services	 -		32,500	
Total	\$ 1,047,620	\$	1,121,707	

**Assigned Fund Balance** - portion of fund balance that the Stokes County governing board has budgeted and intends to use for specific purposes.

Subsequent Year's Expenditures – portion of fund balance that is appropriated in next year's budget that is not already classified in restricted or committed. The governing body approves the appropriation.

Assigned fund balance at June 30, 2019, is as follows:

	General			
Purpose	Fund			
Assigned:				
Subsequent year's expenditures	\$	4,093,376		
Total	\$	4,093,376		

- E. Assets, Liabilities, and Fund Equity (Continued)
  - 11. Net Position/Fund Balances (Continued)

**Unassigned Fund Balance** - portion of fund balance that has not been restricted, committed, or assigned to specific purposes or other funds.

Stokes County has a revenue spending policy that provides guidance for programs with multiple revenue sources. The Finance Director will use resources in the following hierarchy: bond proceeds, federal funds, state funds, local non-County funds, and County funds. For purposes of fund balance classification, expenditures are to be spent from restricted fund balance first, followed in order by committed fund balance, assigned fund balance, and, lastly, unassigned fund balance. The Finance Director has the authority to deviate from this policy if it's in the best interest of the County.

Finance Director has the authority to deviate from this policy if it's in the best interest of the County.

Stokes County does not have a formal minimum fund balance policy.

The following schedule provides management and citizens with information on the portion of General Fund balance that is available for appropriation.

Total fund balance - General Fund	\$ 22,546,143
Less:	
Inventory	65,229
Stabilization by state statute	2,775,415
Total Available Fund Balance	\$ 19,705,499

F. Reconciliation of the General Fund - Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual to the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Governmental Funds

Legally budgeted Health Department Title XIX, Mental Health MOE Fund, School Current Expense Fund and Dedicated Debt Service Funds are consolidated into the General Fund for reporting purposes on the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Governmental Funds (Exhibit 4). Fund balance for the General Fund is reconciled as follows:

Fund balance, ending (Exhibit 5)	\$ 18,128,434
Health Department Title XIX Fund:	
Revenues:	
Intergovernmental	327,661
Sales and services	447,003
Investment earnings	1,291
Other revenues	28,771
Expenditures:	
Human services	(1,253,276)
Transfers in - General Fund	192,527
Dedicated Debt Service Fund:	
Revenues:	
Ad valorem taxes	1,579,794
Investment earnings	56,209
Transfers in - General Fund	1,139,775
Transfers out - General Fund	(2,560,572)
Mental Health MOE Fund:	
Revenues:	
Other taxes and licenses	3,545
Investment earnings	482
Expenditures:	
Human services	(477,854)
Transfers in - General Fund	248,820
School Current Expense Fund:	
Ad valorem taxes	12,105,202
Expenditures:	
Current expense	(12,051,051)
Poplar Spring operating	(94,508)
Special appropriation	(213,231)
Transfers in - Dedicated Debt Service Fund	94,508
Transfers in - General Fund	213,231
Fund balance, beginning	4,629,382
Fund balance, ending (Exhibit 4)	\$ 22,546,143

## G. Defined Benefit Cost-Sharing Plans

The County participates in two cost-sharing, multiple –employer, defined benefit pension plans that are administered by the state; the Local Government Employees' Retirement System (LGERS) and the Registers of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund (RODSPF) (collectively, the "state-administered defined benefit pension plans"). For purposes of measuring the net pension liability (asset), deferred outflows of resource and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net positions from the state-administered defined benefit pension plans and additions to/deductions from the state-administered defined benefit pension plans' fiduciary net positions have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the state-administered defined benefit pension plans. For this purpose, plan member contributions are recognized in the period in which the contributions are due. The County's employer contributions are recognized when due and the County has a legal requirement to provide the contributions. Benefits and refunds are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the terms of the state-administered defined benefit pension plans. Investments are reported at fair value.

# II. Detail Notes On All Funds

## A. Assets

## 1. Deposits

All of the County's deposits are either insured or collateralized by using one of two methods. Under the Dedicated Method, all deposits exceeding the federal depository insurance coverage level are collateralized with securities held by the County's agents in the County's name. Under the Pooling Method, which is a collateral pool, all uninsured deposits are collateralized with securities held by the State Treasurer's agent in the name of the State Treasurer. Since the State Treasurer is acting in a fiduciary capacity for the County, these deposits are considered to be held by the County's agent in the County's name. The amount of the pledged collateral is based on an approved averaging method for non-interest-bearing deposits and the actual current balance for interest-bearing deposits. Depositories using the Pooling Method report to the State Treasurer the adequacy of their pooled collateral covering uninsured deposits. The State Treasurer does not confirm this information with the County or with the escrow agent. Because of the inability to measure the exact amount of collateral pledged for the County under the Pooling Method, the potential exists for under collateralization, and this risk may increase in periods of high cash flows. However, the State Treasurer of North Carolina enforces strict standards of financial stability for each depository that collateralizes public deposits under the Pooling Method. The County does not have a policy regarding custodial credit risk for deposits but relies on the State Treasurer to enforce standards of minimum capitalization for all pooling method financial institutions and to monitor them for The County complies with the provisions of G.S. 159-31 when compliance. designating official depositories and verifying that deposits are properly secured.

#### A. Assets (Continued)

At June 30, 2019, the County's deposits had a carrying amount of \$10,655,871 and a bank balance of \$10,611,827. Of the bank balance, \$500,000 was covered by federal depository insurance, and \$10,111,827 was covered by collateral held under the Pooling Method. At June 30, 2019, Stokes County had \$2,765 cash on hand.

At June 30, 2019, the Authority had deposits with carrying amounts of \$203,445 and a bank balance of \$203,445. The Authority had investments in the North Carolina Capital Management Trust Government Portfolio of \$2,115, which carried a credit rating of AAAm by Standard & Poor's. The Authority has no policy on credit risk.

#### 2. Investments

At June 30, 2019, the County's investment balances were as follows:

	Valuation Measurement	Book		
	Method	Value	Maturity	Rating
North Carolina Capital				
Management Trust:				
Government Portfolio	Fair Value - Level 1	\$ 3,914,093	N/A	AAAm
Term Portfolio	Fair Value - Level 1	 10,646,098	10,646,098	-
Total		\$ 14,560,191		

All investments are measured using the market approach: using prices and other relevant information generated by market transactions involving identical or comparable assets or a group of assets.

Level of fair value hierarchy: Level 1; Debt securities valued using directly observable, quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets.

Interest Rate Risk. The County does not have a formal investment policy.

Credit Risk. The County does not have a formal policy on managing credit risk. The County's investments in the NC Capital Management Trust Government Portfolio carried a credit rating of AAAm by Standard & Poor's as of June 30, 2019. The County's Investment in the NC Capital Management Trust Term Portfolio is unrated. The Term Portfolio is authorized to invest in obligations of the US government and agencies and in high-grade money market instruments as permitted under North Carolina General Statutes 159-30 as amended.

#### A. Assets (Continued)

## 3. Property Tax - Use-Value Assessment on Certain Lands

In accordance with the North Carolina General Statutes, agriculture, horticulture, and forestland may be taxed by the County at the present use-value as opposed to market value. When the property loses its eligibility for use-value taxation, the property tax is recomputed at market value for the current year and the three preceding fiscal years, along with the accrued interest from the original due date. This tax is immediately due and payable.

#### 4. <u>Receivables</u>

Receivables at the government-wide level at June 30, 2019 were as follows:

	Taxes	Accounts	Due from Other Governments	Total
Governmental activities: General Other governmental	\$ 1,698,651 172,685	\$    5,574,363 496,160	\$ 2,618,209	\$ 9,891,223 668,845
Total receivables	1,871,336	6,070,523	2,618,209	10,560,068
Allowance for doubtful accounts	(468,112)	(5,012,456)	<u> </u>	(5,480,568)
Total-governmental activities	\$ 1,403,224	\$ 1,058,067	\$ 2,618,209	\$ 5,079,500
	type activities:		Accounts	
	Il Sewer Fund Water Fund		\$    20,694 21,150	
Total-l activiti	ousiness-type es		\$ 41,844	
Due from Local opti NC Depai DMV Mote Other Total due	<ul> <li>\$ 1,186,197</li> <li>830,183</li> <li>253,845</li> <li>347,984</li> <li>\$ 2,618,209</li> </ul>			

# A. Assets (Continued)

# 5. Capital Assets

Capital asset activity for the year ended June 30, 2019 was as follows:

	Beginning Balances	Increases	Decreases	Transfers/ Adjustments	Ending Balances	
Governmental activities: Capital assets not being depreciated:						
Land	\$ 3,714,418	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$ 3,714,418	
Construction in progress	2,099,252	4,506,764	(197,643)	(135,395)	6,272,978	
Total capital assets not						
being depreciated	5,813,670	4,506,764	(197,643)	(135,395)	9,987,396	
Capital assets being depreciated:				(05.005		
Buildings	57,712,451	460,202	-	135,395	58,308,048	
Furniture and equipment	7,795,458	690,375	-	-	8,485,833	
Vehicle and motor equipment	6,031,101	1,012,709	(111,377)		6,932,433	
Total capital assets being	71 520 040	0.460.006	(111 077)	125 205	70 700 044	
depreciated	71,539,010	2,163,286	(111,377)	135,395	73,726,314	
Less accumulated depreciation for:						
Buildings	15,458,592	1,738,046	-	-	17,196,638	
Furniture and equipment	5,612,535	380,108	-	-	5,992,643	
Vehicle and motor equipment	4,668,763	603,514	(75,905)		5,196,372	
Total accumulated						
depreciation	25,739,890	\$ 2,721,668	\$ (75,905)	\$ -	28,385,653	
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	45,799,120				45,340,661	
	40,799,120				40,040,001	
Governmental activity						
capital assets, net	\$ 51,612,790				\$ 55,328,057	

# NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

# II. Detail Notes On All Funds (Continued)

## A. Assets (Continued)

# 5. <u>Capital Assets (Continued)</u>

Depreciation expense was charged to functions/programs of the primary government as follows:

General government	\$ 410,497
Public safety	909,953
Environmental protection	70,696
Economic and physical development	1,275
Human services	147,786
Schools	1,147,201
Culture and recreation	 34,260
Total depreciation expense	\$ 2,721,668

# NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

# II. Detail Notes On All Funds (Continued)

# A. Assets (Continued)

# 5. Capital Assets (Continued)

	Beginning			Ending
Business-type activities: Stokes-Reynolds Memorial Hospital Fund: Capital assets not being depreciated:	Balances	Increases	Decreases	Balances
Land	\$ 228,849	\$-	\$ -	\$ 228,849
Capital assets being depreciated: Buildings Equipment	3,611,422 3,413,218		-	3,611,422 3,413,218
Total capital assets being depreciated	7,024,640			7,024,640
Less accumulated depreciation for: Buildings Equipment	3,611,422 3,413,218		-	3,611,422 3,413,218
Total accumulated depreciation	7,024,640	\$-	<u>\$</u> -	7,024,640
Stokes-Reynolds capital assets, net	\$ 228,849	=		\$ 228,849
Regional Sewer Fund: Capital assets being depreciated: Sewer lines Vehicle	\$   5,483,333 25,123		\$ - -	\$    5,513,766 25,123
Total capital assets being depreciated	5,508,456	30,433	. <u> </u>	5,538,889
Less accumulated depreciation for: Sewer lines Vehicle	1,190,487 25,123		-	1,370,300 25,123
Total accumulated depreciation	1,215,610	\$ 179,813	<u>\$-</u>	1,395,423
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	1,122,735	_		4,143,466
Sewer capital assets, net	\$ 4,292,846	=		\$ 4,143,466

#### A. Assets (Continued)

# 5. Capital Assets (Continued)

	eginning Balances	In	creases	Decr	reases	Ending Balances
Business-type activities (continued): Danbury Water Fund:						
Land	\$ 37,521	\$	-	\$	-	\$ 37,521
Total capital assets not being depreciated	 37,521		-			 37,521
Capital assets being depreciated: Equipment	 1,550,191		-			 1,550,191
Less accumulated depreciation for: Equipment	 395,377	\$	48,774	\$	_	 444,151
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	 1,154,814					 1,106,040
Danbury Water Fund capital assets, net	\$ 1,192,335					\$ 1,143,561

#### **Construction Commitments**

The County has active construction projects as of June 30, 2019. The projects include the Jail Project, Petree Project and the Community College projects. At June 30, 2019, the County's commitments with contractors are as follows:

Project	Spent-to-Date	Remaining Commitment
Jail Project	6,395,360	132,240
Petree Project	1,421,448	214,656
Community College-Sewer Extension	3,430,222	736,973
Community College	5,647,436	418,632
Total	\$ 16,894,466	\$ 1,502,501

- A. Assets (Continued)
  - 5. Capital Assets (Continued)

## **Discretely Presented Component Units**

Capital asset activity for the Stokes County Water and Sewer Authority for the year ended June 30, 2019 was as follows:

	Beginning Balances	•••		Ending Balances
Capital assets not being depreciated:				
Land	\$ 59,979	<u>\$</u> -	\$ -	\$ 59,979
Capital assets being depreciated:				
Water lines	1,517,807	-	-	1,517,807
Equipment	23,728			23,728
Total capital assets being depreciated	1,541,535	-	-	1,541,535
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Water lines	526,679	29,179	-	555,858
Equipment	15,593	2,422		18,015
Total accumulated	5 40 070	<b>•</b> • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	•	570.070
depreciation	542,272	<u>\$ 31,601</u>	<u>\$</u> -	573,873
Total capital assets being				
depreciated, net	999,263			967,662
Water and Sewer Authority				
capital assets, net	\$ 1,059,242			\$ 1,027,641

#### B. Liabilities

## 1. Payables

Payables at the government-wide level at June 30, 2019 were as follows:

			F	Accrued			
	Vendors		S	Salaries	Other		Total
Governmental activities:							
General Fund	\$	890,469	\$	617,824	\$ 193,022	\$	1,701,315
Capital Projects Fund		291,403		-	-		291,403
Other governmental funds		89,305		-	-		89,305
Total governmental activities	\$	1,271,177	\$	617,824	\$ 193,022	\$	2,082,023
Business-type activities:							
Regional Sewer Fund	\$	1,891	\$	1,273	\$ -	\$	3,164
Danbury Water Fund		535		1,396	-		1,931
Total business-type activities	\$	2,426	\$	2,669	\$ -	\$	5,095

## 2. Pension Plan and other postemployment Obligations

## a. Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System

Plan Description. Stokes County contributes to the state-wide Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System (LGERS), a cost-sharing multipleemployer defined benefit pension plan administered by the State of North Carolina. LGRS membership is comprised of general employees and local law enforcement officers (LEOs) of participating local governmental entities. Article 3 of G.S. Chapter 128 assigns the authority to establish and amend benefit provisions to the North Carolina General Assembly. Management of the plan is vested in the LGERS Board of Trustees, which consists of 13 members - nine appointed by the Governor, on appointed by the State Senate, on appointed by the State House of Representatives, and the State Treasurer and State Superintendent, who serve as ex-officio members. The Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System is included in the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the State of North Carolina. The State's CAFR includes financial statements and required supplementary information for LGERS. That report may be obtained by writing to the Office of the State Controller, 1410 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, North Carolina 27699-1410, or by calling (919) 981-5454.

Benefits Provided. LGERS provides retirement and survivor benefits. Retirement benefits are determined as 1.85% of the member's average final compensation times the member's years of creditable service. A member's average final compensation is calculated as the average of a member's four highest consecutive years of compensation. Plan members re eligible to retire with full retirement benefits at age 65 with five years of creditable service, at age 60 with 25 years of creditable service, or at any age with 30 years of creditable service. Plan members are eligible to retire with partial retirement benefits at age 50 with 20 years of creditable service or at age 60 with five years of creditable service (age 55 for firefighters)/ Survivor benefits are available to eligible beneficiaries of members who die while in active service or within 180 days of their last day of service and who have either completed 20 years of creditable service regardless of age (15 years of creditable service for firefighters and rescue squad members who are killed in the line of duty) or have completed five years of service and have reached age 60. Eligible beneficiaries may elect to receive a monthly Survivor's Alternate Benefit for life or a return on the member's contributions. The plan does not provide for automatic post-retirement benefit increases. Increases are contingent upon actuarial gains of the plan.

LGERS plan members who are LEOs are eligible to retire with full retirement benefits at age 55 with five years of creditable service as an officer, or at any age with 30 years creditable service. LEO plan members are eligible to retire with partial retirement benefits at age 50 with 15 years of creditable service as an officer. Survivor benefits are available to eligible beneficiaries of LEO members who die while in active service or within 180 days of their last day of service and who also have either completed 20 years of creditable service regardless of age, or have completed 15 years of services as a LEO and have reached age 50, or have completed five years of creditable service as a LEO ad have reached age 55, or have completed 15 years of creditable service as a LEO if killed in the line of duty. Eligible beneficiaries may elect to receive a monthly Survivor's Alternate Benefit for life or a return of the member's contributions.

*Contributions.* Contributions provisions are established by General Statute 128-30 and may be amended only by the North Carolina General Assembly. County employees are required to contribute 6% of their compensation. Employer contributions are actuarially determined and set annually by the LGERS Board of Trustees. The County's contractually required contribution rate for the year ended June 30, 2019, was 8.50% of compensation for law enforcement officers and 7.75% for general employees and firefighters, actuarially determined as an amount that, when combined with employee contributions, is expected to finance the costs of benefits earned by employees during the year. Contributions to the pension plan from the County were \$944,615 for the year ended June 30, 2019.

*Refunds of Contributions* – County employees who have terminated service as a contributing member of LGERS, may file an application for a refund of their contributions. By state law, refunds to members with at least five years of service include 4% interest. State law requires a 60-day waiting period after service termination before the refund may be paid. The acceptance of a refund payment cancels the individual's right to employer contributions or any other benefit provided by LGERS.

#### Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

At June 30, 2019, the County reported a liability of \$3,852,446 for its proportionate share of the net pension liability. The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2018. The total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of December 31, 2017. The total pension liability was then rolled forward to the measurement date of June 30, 2018 utilizing update procedures incorporating the actuarial assumptions. The County's proportion of the net pension liability was based on a projection of the County's long-term share of future payroll covered by the pension plan, relative to the projected future payroll covered by the pension plan of all participating LGERS employers, actuarially determined. At June 30, 2018, the County's proportion was .16239%, which was an increase of .00217% from its proportion measured as of June 30, 2017.

For the year ended June 30, 2019, the County recognized pension expense for \$1,113,620. At June 30, 2019, the County reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources	
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 594,341	\$ 19,943	
Change of assumptions	1,022,291	-	
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	528,826	-	
Changes in proportion and differences between County contributions and proportionate share of contributions	103,062	-	
County contributions subsequent to the measurement			
date	944,615	-	
Total	\$ 3,193,135	\$ 19,943	

\$944,615 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from County contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a decrease of the net pension liability in the year ended June 30, 2020. Other amounts reported as deferred inflows and outflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Year Ending			
June 30	Amount		
2020	\$ 1,061,333		
2021	702,391		
2022	145,288		
2023	319,565		
Total	\$ 2,228,577		

Actuarial Assumptions. The total pension liability in the December 31, 2017 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

Inflation	3.0 percent	
Salary increases	3.50 to 8.10 percent, including inflation and productivity factor	
Investment rate of return	7.00 percent, net of pension plan investment expense, including inflation	

The plan currently uses mortality tables that vary by age, gender, employee group (i.e. general, law enforcement officer) and health status (i.e. disabled and healthy). The current mortality rates are based on published tables and based on studies that cover significant portions of the U.S. population. The healthy mortality rates also contain a provision to reflect future mortality improvements.

The actuarial assumptions used in the December 31, 2017 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period January 1, 2010 through December 31, 2014.

Future ad hoc COLA amounts are not considered to be substantively automatic and are therefore not included in the measurement.

The projected long-term investment returns and inflation assumptions are developed through review of current and historical capital markets data, sell-side investment research, consultant whitepapers, and historical performance of investment strategies. Fixed income return projections reflect current yields across the U.S. Treasury yield curve and market expectations of forward yields projected and interpolated for multiple tenors and over multiple year horizons.

Global public equity return projections are established through analysis of the equity risk premium and the fixed income return projections. Other asset categories and strategies' return projections reflect the foregoing and historical data analysis. These projections are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. The target allocation and best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class as of June 30, 2018 are summarized in the following table:

		Long-Term Expected
Asset Class	<b>Target Allocation</b>	Real Rate of Return
Fixed Income	29.0%	1.4%
Global Equity	42.0%	5.3%
Real Estate	8.0%	4.3%
Alternatives	8.0%	8.9%
Credit	7.0%	6.0%
Inflation Protection	6.0%	4.0%
Total	100.0%	

The information above is based on 30-year expectations developed with the consulting actuary for the 2018 asset liability and investment policy study for the North Carolina Retirement Systems, including LGERS. The long-term normal rates of return underlying the real rates of return are arithmetic annualized figures. The real rates of return are calculated from nominal rates by multiplicatively subtracting a long-term inflation assumption of 3.00%. All rates of return and inflation are annualized.

*Discount Rate.* The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.00%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions from plan members will be made at the current contribution rate and that contributions from employers will be made at statutorily required rates, actuarially determined. Based on these assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of the current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

- B. Liabilities (Continued)
  - 2. Pension Plan Obligations (Continued)

Sensitivity of the County's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Change in the Discount Rate. The following presents the County's proportionate share of the net pension liability calculated using the discount rate of 7.00 percent, as well as what the County's proportionate share of the net pension asset or net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (6.00 percent) or 1-percentage-point higher (8.00 percent) than the current rate:

	1%		1%	
	Decrease (6.00%)	Discount Rate (7.00%)	Increase (8.00%)	
County's proportionate share of				
the net pension liability (asset)	\$ 9,253,909	\$ 3,852,446	\$ (661,101)	

*Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position.* Detailed information about the pension plan's fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the State of North Carolina.

- b. Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance
  - Plan Description. Stokes County administers a public employee retirement system (the Separation Allowance), a single-employer defined benefit pension plan that provides retirement benefits to the County's qualified sworn law enforcement officers. The Separation Allowance is equal to .85 percent of the annual equivalent of the base rate of compensation most recently applicable to the officer for each year of creditable service. The retirement benefits are not subject to any increases in salary or retirement allowances that may be authorized by the General Assembly. Article 12D of G.S. Chapter 143 assigns the authority to establish and amend benefit provisions to the North Carolina General Assembly. A separate report was not issued for the plan.

All full-time County law enforcement officers are covered by the Separation Allowance. At December 31, 2017, the Separation Allowance's membership consisted of:

Retirees receiving benefits Terminated plan members entitled	5
to but not yet receiving benefits Active plan members	47
Total	52

#### B. Liabilities (Continued)

- 2. <u>Pension Plan Obligations (Continued</u>)
  - 2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

*Basis of Accounting.* The County has chosen to fund the Separation Allowance on a pay-as-you-go basis. Pension expenditures are made from the General Fund, which is maintained on the modified accrual basis of accounting. Benefits and refunds are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the terms of the plan.

The Separation Allowance has no assets accumulated in a trust that meets the following criteria which are outlined in GASB Statements 73.

#### 3. Actuarial Assumptions

The entry age normal actuarial cost method was used in the December 31, 2017 valuation. The total pension liability was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

Inflation	2.5 percent
Salary increase	3.50 to 7.35 percent, including inflation and
	Productivity factor
Discount rate	3.64 percent

The discount rate used to measure the TPL in the S&P Municipal Bond 20 - Year High Grade Rate Index.

The actuarial assumptions used in the December 31, 2017 valuation were based on the results of an experience study completed by the Actuary for the Local Government Employees' Retirement System for the five - year period ending December 31, 2014.

**Deaths After Retirement** *(Healthy)*: RP-2014 Healthy Annuitant base rates projected to 2015 using MP-2015, projected forward generationally from 2015 using MP-2015. Rates are adjusted by 104% for males ad 100% for females.

**Deaths Before Retirement:** RP-2014 Employee base rates projected to 2015 using MP-2015, projected forward generationally from 2015 using MP-2015.

**Deaths After Retirement (Beneficiary):** RP-2014 Healthy Annuitant base rates projected to 2015 using MP-2015, projected forward generationally from 2015 using MP-2015. Rates are adjusted by 123% for males and females.

- B. Liabilities (Continued)
  - 3. Actuarial Assumptions (Continued)

**Deaths After Retirement** *(Disabled)*: RP-2014 Disabled Retiree base rates projected to 2015 using MP-2015, projected forward generationally from 2015 using MP-2015. Rates are adjusted by 103% for males and 99% for females.

4. Contributions

The County is required by Article 12D of G.S. Chapter 143 to provide these retirement benefits and has chosen to fund the benefit payments on a pay-as-you-go basis through appropriations made in the General Fund operating budget. There were no contributions made by employees. The County's obligation to contribute to this plan is established and may be amended by the North Carolina General Assembly. The County paid \$52,411 as benefit payments came due for the reporting period.

5. Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

At June 30, 2019, the County reported a total pension liability of \$882,782. The total pension liability was measured as of December 31, 2018 based on a December 31, 2017 actuarial valuation. The total pension liability was rolled forward to December 31, 2018 utilizing update procedures incorporating the actuarial assumptions. For the year ended June 30, 2019, the County recognized pension expense of \$68,964.

	Deferred Outflows of Resources		In	Deferred Inflows of Resources	
Difference between expected and actual experience	\$	18,639	\$	21,057	
Changes of assumptions		29,680		31,848	
County benefit payments and administrative					
expenditures paid subsequent					
to the measurement date		28,165		-	
Total	\$	76,484	\$	52,905	
\$28,165 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from benefit payments made and administrative expenses incurred subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a decrease of the total pension liability in the year ended June 30, 2020. Other amounts reported as deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Year Ending		
June 30		Amount
2020	 \$	(1,491)
2021		(1,491)
2022		(1,491)
2023		452
2024		(565)
Total	\$	(4,586)

Sensitivity of the County's Total Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate. The following presents the County's total pension liability calculated using the discount rate of 3.64 percent, as well as what the County's total pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (2.64 percent) or 1-percentage-point higher (4.64 percent) than the current rate:

	1%					1%
	Decrease (2.64%)		Discount Rate (3.64%)		Increase (4.64%)	
Total pension liability	\$	942,334	\$	882,782	\$	828,159

## Schedule of Change in Total Pension Liability Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance

	_	2019
Beginning balance	\$	869,998
Service cost		43,791
Interest on the total pension liability		26,664
Difference between expected and actual experience		22,691
Changes of assumptions or other inputs		(27,951)
Benefit payments		(52,411)
Ending balance of the total pension liability	\$	882,782

#### B. Liabilities (Continued)

2. <u>Pension Plan Obligations (Continued</u>)

*Change of Assumptions.* Change of assumption and other inputs reflect a change in the Municipal Bond Index Rate from 3.16% at December 31, 2017 to 3.64% at December 31, 2018.

The plan currently uses mortality tables that vary by age and health status (i.e. disabled and healthy). The current mortality rates are based on published tables and based on studies that cover significant portions of the U.S. population. The healthy mortality rates also contain a provision to reflect future mortality improvements.

The actuarial assumptions used in the December 31, 2017 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period January 1, 2010 through December 31, 2014.

c. Supplemental Retirement Income Plan for Law Enforcement Officers

*Plan Description.* The County contributes to the Supplemental Retirement Income Plan (Plan), a defined contribution pension plan administered by the Department of State Treasurer and a Board of Trustees. The Plan provides retirement benefits to law enforcement officers employed by the County. Article 5 of G.S. Chapter 135 assigns the authority to establish and amend benefit provisions to the North Carolina General Assembly. The Supplemental Retirement Income Plan for Law Enforcement Officers is included in the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the State of North Carolina. The state's CAFR includes the pension trust fund financial statements for the Internal Revenue Code Section 401(k) plan that includes the Supplemental Retirement Income Plan for Law Enforcement Officers. That report may be obtained by writing to the Office of the State Controller, 1410 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, North Carolina 27699-1410, or by calling (919) 981-5454.

*Funding Policy.* Article 12E of G.S. Chapter 143 requires the County to contribute each month an amount equal to five percent of each officer's salary, and all amounts contributed are vested immediately. Also, the law enforcement officers may make voluntary contributions to the plan.

The County contributed \$108,108 for the reporting year. No amounts were forfeited.

d. Registers of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund

*Plan Description.* Stokes County also contributes to the Registers of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund (Fund), a non-contributory, defined contribution plan administered by the North Carolina Department of State Treasurer. RODSPF provides supplemental pension benefits to any eligible county register of deeds

who is retired under the Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System (LGERS) or an equivalent locally sponsored plan. Article 3 of G.S. Chapter 161 assigns the authority to establish and amend benefit provisions to the North Carolina General Assembly. Management of the plan is vested in the LGERS Board of Trustees, which consists of 13 members – nine appointed by the Governor, one appointed by the state Senate, one appointed by the state House of Representatives, and the State Treasurer and State Supplemental Pension Fund is included in the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the State of North Carolina. The state's CAFR includes financial statements and required supplementary information for the Registers of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund. That report may be obtained by writing to the Office of the State Controller, 1410 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, North Carolina 27699-1410, or by calling (919) 981-5454 or www.osc.nc.gov.

Benefits Provided. An individual's benefits for the year are calculated as a share of accumulated contributions available for benefits for that year, subject to certain statutory limits. An individual's eligibility is based on at least 10 years of service as a register of deeds with the individual's share increasing with years of service. Because of the statutory limits noted above, not all contributions available for benefits are distributed.

*Contributions.* Benefits and administrative expenses are funded by investment income and 1.5% of the receipts collected by each County Commission under Article 1 of Chapter 161 of the North Carolina General Statutes. The statutory contribution currently has no relationship to the actuary's required contribution. The actuarially determined contribution this year and for the foreseeable future is zero. Registers of Deeds do not contribute. Contribution provisions are established by General Statute 161-50 and may be amended only by the North Carolina General Assembly. Contributions to the pension plan from the County were \$2,322 for the year ended June 30, 2019.

#### Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

At June 30, 2019, the County reported an asset of \$60,105 for its proportionate share of the net pension asset. The net pension asset was measured as of June 30, 2018. The total pension liability used to calculate the net pension asset was determined by an actuarial valuation as of December 31, 2017. The total pension liability was then rolled forward to the measurement date of June 30, 2018 utilizing update procedures incorporating the actuarial assumptions. The County's proportion of the net pension asset was based on the County's share of contributions to the pension plan, relative to contributions to the pension plan of all participating RODSPF employers. At June 30, 2018, the County's proportion was .36289%, which was a decrease of .019% from its proportion measured as of June 30, 2017.

For the year ended June 30, 2019, the County recognized pension expense of \$12,590. At June 30, 2019, the County reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	Deferred		Deferred Inflows of		
	Ou	itflows of	Inf	lows of	
	Re	esources	Re	sources	
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$	530	\$	2,743	
Change in assumptions		2,827		-	
Net difference between projected and actual earnings					
on pension plan investments		9,580		-	
Changes in proportion and differences between					
County contributions and proportionate share of					
contributions		3,176		1,052	
Employer contributions subsequent to the measuremen	t				
date		2,322		-	
Total	\$	18,435	\$	3,795	

\$2,322 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from County contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as an increase of the net pension asset in the year ended June 30, 2020. Other amounts reported as deferred inflows and outflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Year Ending	
June 30	Amount
2020	\$ 5,933
2021	2,073
2022	2,823
2023	1,489
Total	\$ 12,318

Actuarial Assumptions. The total pension liability in the December 31, 2017 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

 Inflation
 3.0 percent

 Salary increases
 3.5 to 7.75 percent including inflation

Salary increases 3.5 to 7.75 percent, including inflation and productivity factor

Investment rate of return 3.75 percent, net of pension plan investment expense, including inflation

The plan currently uses mortality tables that vary by age, gender, employee group (i.e. general, law enforcement officer) and health status (i.e. disabled and healthy). The current mortality rates are based on published tables and based on studies that cover significant portions of the U.S. population. The healthy mortality rates also contain a provision to reflect future mortality improvements.

The actuarial assumptions used in the December 31, 2017 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period January 1, 2010 through December 31, 2014.

Future ad hoc COLA amounts are not considered to be substantively automatic and are therefore not included in the measurement.

The projected long-term investment returns and inflation assumptions are developed through review of current and historical capital markets data, sell-side investment research, consultant whitepapers, and historical performance of investment strategies. Fixed income return projections reflect current yields across the U.S. Treasury yield curve and market expectations of forward yields projected and interpolated for multiple tenors and over multiple year horizons. These projections are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. The adopted asset allocation policy for the RODSPF is 100% in the fixed income asset class. The best estimate of arithmetic real rate of return for the fixed income asset class of June 30, 2018 is 1.4%.

The information above is based on 30-year expectations developed with the consulting actuary for the 2018 asset liability and investment policy study for the North Carolina Retirement Systems, including LGERS. The long-term nominal rates of return underlying the real rates of return are arithmetic annualized figures. The real rates of return are calculated from nominal rates by multiplicatively subtracting a long-term inflation assumption of 3.05%. All rates of return and inflation are annualized.

*Discount Rate.* The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 3.75%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions from employers will be made at statutorily required rates. Based on these assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of the current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

Sensitivity of the County's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Asset to Changes in the Discount Rate. The following presents the County's proportionate share of the net pension asset calculated using the discount rate of 3.75 percent, as well as what the County's proportionate share of the net pension asset would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (2.75 percent) or 1-percentage-point higher (4.75 percent) than the current rate:

	1% Decrease	Discount	1% Increase
County's proportionate share of	(2.75%)	Rate (3.75%)	(4.75%)
the net pension liability (asset)	\$ 47,390	<u>\$ 60,105</u>	<u>\$ 70,829</u>

*Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position.* Detailed information about the pension plan's fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the State of North Carolina.

e. Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

The pension liability for LGERS and ROD was measured as of June 30, 2018, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability for LEOSSA was measured as of December 31, 2018, with an actuarial valuation date of December 31, 2017. The County's proportion of the net pension liability was based on the County's share of contributions to the pension plan relative to the contribution of all participating entities. Following is information related to the proportionate share and pension expense:

	LGERS	LEOSSA	ROD	Total
Proportionate share of net pension liability (asset) Proportion of the net pension liability	\$ 3,852,446	\$-	\$ 60,105	\$ 3,912,551
(asset)	0.162%	NA	0.363%	-
Total pension liability	-	882,782	-	882,782
Pension expense	1,113,620	68,964	12,590	1,195,174

At June 30, 2019, the County reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

Deferred Outflows of Resources		LGERS	L	EOSSA		ROD		Total
Differences between expected and	•		•		•		•	
actual experience	\$	594,341	\$	18,639	\$	530	\$	613,510
Changes of assumptions		1,022,291		29,680		2,827		1,054,798
Net difference between projected and								
actual earnings on pension plan								
investments		528,826		-		9,580		538,406
Changes in proportion and differences								
between County contributions and								
proportionate share of contributions		103,062		-		3,176		106,238
County contributions (LGERS, ROD)		,				,		,
and benefit payments and								
administration costs (LEOSSA)								
subsequent to the measurement date		944,615		28,165		2,322		975,102
	\$	3,193,135	\$	76,484	\$	18,435	\$	3,288,054
Deferred Inflows of Resources								
	-							
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$	10 0 4 2	¢	01 057	\$	0 740		40 740
•	\$	19,943	\$	21,057	\$	2,743		43,743
Changes of assumptions		-		31,848		-		31,848
Changes in proportion and differences								
between County contributions and								
proportionate share of contributions		-		-		1,052		1,052
	\$	19,943	\$	52,905	\$	3,795	\$	76,643

- B. Liabilities (Continued)
  - 6. <u>Pension Plan Obligations (Continued</u>)
    - e. Other Post-Employment Benefits Stokes County

*Plan Description.* The County adopted a new policy on March 15, 1999, to provide post-employment healthcare benefits as a single-employer defined benefit plan to retirees of the County, provided they participate in the North Carolina Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System (LGERS) and meet the following criteria. Retirees hired prior to March 15, 1999 receive the same benefits as active employees. The new policy is a sliding scale based upon years of service in the LGERS and Stokes County. A retiring employee must follow both guidelines to be eligible for retiree health insurance coverage.

Minimum Years	Minimum Stokes	County	Employee
of Service	County Service	Contribution	Contribution
25 years +	20 years +	100.00%	0.00%
25 years +	10 years +	50.00%	50.00%
20 years +	10 years +	0.00%	100.00%

- 1. Stokes County Service must be the final years preceding retirement.
- 2. Employees and family members will be dropped from Stokes County Health Insurance when employee reaches age 65 per insurance carrier.
- 3. Retiree must decide on coverage immediately upon retirement.
- 4. County will only pay individual premium, if applicable.
- 5. Coverage may change depending upon the County's insurance carrier.
- 6. Coverage, costs, and insurance carriers are determined yearly.

A separate report was not issued for the plan.

Membership of the post-employment health benefit plan consisted of the following at June 30, 2017, the date of the latest actuarial valuation:

Retirees and dependents receiving benefits	19
Active plan members	286
Total	305

#### **Total OPEB Liability**

The County's total OPEB liability of \$5,331,367 was measured as of June 30, 2018 and was determined by an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2017.

Actuarial Assumptions and Other Inputs. The total OPEB liability in the June 30, 2017 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions and other inputs, applied to all periods included in the measurement unless otherwise specified:

Inflation	2.50 percent
Real wage growth	1.00 percent
Wage inflation	3.50 percent
Salary increases	
General Employees	3.50%-7.75%, including wage inflation
Law Enforcement Officers	3.50%-7.35%, including wage inflation
Municipal Bond Index Rate	
Prior Measurement Date	3.56 percent
Measurement Date	3.89 percent
Healthcare cost trend rates	
Pre-Medicare	7.5% for 2017 decreasing to
	an ultimate rate of 5.00% by 2023

The County selected a Municipal Bond Index Rate equal to the June average of the Bond Buyer 20-year General Obligation Bond Index published weekly by the Bond Buyer, and the discount rate used to measure the TOL is the Municipal Bond Index Rate as of the measurement date.

T ( ) ODED

#### Changes in the Total OPEB Liability

	 otal OPEB Liability
Balance at June 30, 2018	\$ 5,219,889
Changes for the Year:	
Service cost	236,763
Interest	183,496
Differences between expected and actual experience	(1,741)
Changes of assumptions or other inputs	(174,854)
Benefit payments	 (132,186)
Net changes	 111,478
Balance at June 30, 2019	\$ 5,331,367

Changes in assumptions and other inputs reflect a change in the Municipal Bond Index Rate from 3.56% to 3.89%.

Mortality rates were based on the RP-2014 mortality tables, with adjustments for LGERS experience and generational mortality improvements using Scale MP-2015.

The demographic actuarial assumptions for retirement, disability incidence, withdrawal, and salary increases used in the June 30, 2017 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period January 1, 2010 – December 31, 2014, adopted by LGERS.

The remaining actuarial assumptions (e.g., initial per capita costs, health care cost trends, rate of plan participation, rates of plan election, etc.) used in the June 30, 2017 valuation were based on a review of recent plan experience done concurrently with the June 30, 2017 valuation.

Sensitivity of the Total OPEB Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate. The following presents the total OPEB liability of the County, as well as what the County's total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (2.89 percent) or 1-percentage-point higher (4.89 percent) than the current discount rate:

	1%		Discount	1%				
1	Decrease		Rate	Increase				
	(2.89%)	(3.89%)			(4.89%)			
\$	5,881,747	\$	5,331,367	\$	4,840,029			
	\$	Decrease (2.89%)	Decrease (2.89%)	Decrease Rate (2.89%) (3.89%)	Decrease Rate (2.89%) (3.89%)			

Sensitivity of the Total OPEB Liability to Changes in the Healthcare Cost Trend Rates. The following presents the total OPEB liability of the County, as well as what the County's total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using healthcare cost trend rates that are 1-percentage-point lower or 1-percentage-point higher than the current healthcare cost trend rates:

	1%			1% 1%					
	Decrease		Current			Increase			
Total OPEB liability	\$	4,699,549	\$	5,331,367	\$	6,083,023			

# OPEB Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB

For the year ended June 30, 2019, the County recognized OPEB expense of \$361,153. At June 30, 2019, the County reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

	Deferred			eferred
	Outflows			Inflows
	of	Resources	of	Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$	3,207	\$	1,521
Changes of assumptions		-		373,327
Benefit payments and plan administrative expense				
made subsequent to the measurement date		132,186		-
Total	\$	135,393	\$	374,848

- B. Liabilities (Continued)
  - 2. <u>Pension Plan Obligations (Continued</u>)

\$132,186 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB resulting from benefit payments made and administrative expenses incurred subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a decrease of the total OPEB liability in the year ended June 30, 2020. Other amounts reported as deferred inflows and outflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

Year Ending						
June 30	Total					
2020	\$	(59,106)				
2021		(59,106)				
2022		(59,106)				
2023		(59,106)				
2024		(59,106)				
Thereafter		(76,111)				
Total	\$	(371,641)				

f. Other Employment Benefits - Stokes County

The County has elected to provide death benefits to employees through the Death Benefit Plan for members of the Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System (Death Benefit Plan), a multiple-employer, stateadministered, cost-sharing plan funded on a one-year term cost basis. The beneficiaries of those employees who die in active service after one year of contributing membership in the System, or who die within 180 days after retirement or termination of service and have at least one year of contributing membership service in the System at the time of death, are eligible for death benefits. Lump-sum death benefit payments to beneficiaries are equal to the employee's 12 highest months' salary in a row during the 24 months prior to the employee's death, but the benefit will be between \$25,000 and \$50,000. All death benefit payments are made from the Death Benefit Plan. The County has no liability beyond the payment of monthly contributions. Contributions are determined as a percentage of monthly payroll based upon rates established annually by the state. Separate rates are set for employees not engaged in law enforcement and for law enforcement officers. Because the benefit payments are made by the Death Benefit Plan and not by the County, the County does not determine the number of eligible participants. The County considers these contributions to be immaterial.

#### 3. Deferred Inflows/Outflows of Resources

	Deferred Outflows	Deferred Inflows
Pension deferrals		
LGERS	\$ 2,248,520	\$ 19,943
LEO	48,319	52,905
Register of Deeds	16,113	3,795
OPEB	3,207	374,848
Contributions to pension plan in 2018-19		
fiscal year		
LGERS	944,615	-
LEO	28,165	-
Register of Deeds	2,322	-
OPEB	132,186	-
Taxes receivable, net (General)	-	1,265,863
Taxes receivable, net (Special Revenue)	-	137,361
Prepaid taxes not yet earned	-	64,880
Other receivables (General)	 _	 502,079
Total	\$ 3,423,447	\$ 2,421,674

#### B. Liabilities (Continued)

#### 4. Risk Management

The County is exposed to various risks of losses related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disasters. The County participates in three self-funded risk financing pools administered by the North Carolina Association of County Commissioners. Through these pools, the County obtains property coverage equal to replacement cost values of owned property subject to a limit as outlined in the contract for any one occurrence, with an annual aggregate of \$50 million for flood and earthquake, with other sub-limits for other coverage per the County's contract. The County also purchases general, auto, public officials, law enforcement and employment practices liability coverage of \$2 million per occurrence, auto physical damage coverage for owned autos at actual cash value, crime coverage of \$250,000 per occurrence, workers' compensation coverage up to the statutory limits, and medical and dental insurance for County employees. The pools are audited annually by certified public accountants, and the audited financial statements are available to the County upon request. Two of the pools are reinsured through a multi-state public entity captive for single occurrence losses in excess of \$500,000 per occurrence and an additional \$500,000 annual aggregate up to a \$2 million limit for liability coverage, \$145 million of aggregate annual losses in excess of \$100,000 per occurrence and an additional \$1 million annual aggregate for property, auto physical damage, and crime coverage, and single occurrence

losses of \$350,000 per occurrence, and \$300,000 annual aggregate for workers' compensation.

For medical and dental insurance, the County is reinsured through the pool for individual losses in excess of \$50,000 and aggregate annual losses in excess of 115% of expected claims. The pool is reinsured through a commercial carrier for individual losses in excess of \$250,000.

The County carries commercial insurance for all other risks of loss. There have been no significant reductions in insurance coverage from the previous year, and settled claims have not exceeded coverage in any of the past three fiscal years.

The County is in an area of the state that has been mapped and designated as "X" area (an area close to a river, lake, or steam) by the Federal Emergency Management. Flood coverage is excluded on property located in the 100-year flood zone as designated by the Federal Emergency Management Agency. Stokes County's insurance is administered by the North Carolina Association of County Commissioners with a deductible of \$25,000 per occurrence for floods.

In accordance with G.S. 159-29, the County's employees that have access to \$100 or more at any time of the County's funds are performance bonded through a commercial surety bond. The Finance Director and the Tax Administrator are individually bonded for \$50,000 each. The remaining employees that have access to funds are bonded under a blanket bond for \$250,000.

#### 5. Contingent Liabilities

At June 30, 2019, the County was a defendant to various lawsuits. In the opinion of the County's management and the County attorney, the ultimate outcome of these legal matters will not have a material adverse effect on the County's financial position.

#### 6. Long-Term Obligations

At June 30, 2019, Stokes County had a legal debt margin of \$281,801,000.

a. Installment Purchase Contracts and Notes Payable

On September 4, 2015, the County refinanced this installment financing contract for the purpose of the acquisition of land for schools and the acquisition of portable classroom units. The amended contracts provides for fourteen annual principal payments of \$72,700 for the acquisition of land, at interest rate from 3.79% to 2.79%, and nine annual principal payments of \$76,333 for portable classrooms, at interest rate from 4.07% to 2.27%. At June 30, 2019, the balances outstanding on those debts were \$727,000 and \$381,667, respectively.

- B. Liabilities (Continued)
  - 7. Long-Term Obligations (Continued)
    - a. Installment Purchase Contracts and Notes Payable (Continued)

The County has outstanding notes from direct placements related to governmental activities totaling \$727,000, which are secured by the mortgaged property and equipment in compliance with G.S. 160A-20. The County's outstanding notes from direct placements related to governmental activities of \$727,000 contain provisions that an event of default would result in (1) declare the unpaid principle components of the Installment Payments immediately due and payable; (2) proceed by appropriate court action to enforce the County's performance of the applicable covenants of the financing agreement or to recover for the breach thereof; (3) exercise the Deed of Trust Trustee to exercise all remedies under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State and the general laws of the state and to the extent permitted by law take possession of the Mortgaged Property; (4) enforce its security interest or direct the Deed of Trust and sell the mortgaged property; (5) enforce its security interest in the contract and sell the equipment.

The County has outstanding notes from direct placements related to governmental activities totaling \$381,667, which are secured by the mortgaged property and equipment in compliance with G.S. 160A-20. The County's outstanding notes from direct placements related to governmental activities of \$381,667 contain provisions that an event of default would result in (1) declare the unpaid principle components of the Installment Payments immediately due and payable; (2) proceed by appropriate court action to enforce the County's performance of the applicable covenants of the financing agreement or to recover for the breach thereof; (3) take possession of the mortgaged property; (4) no deficiency judgment may be rendered against the grantor to collect indebtedness.

On July 16, 2015, the County refinanced this installment financing contract for the purpose of constructing a new Nancy Reynolds School and the purchase of land and PODS for Community College (Early College) project. The contract provides for annual principal payments ranging from \$100,000 – 950,000, with interest at an average annual rate of 4.89% to 2.89%, and is collateralized by a deed of trust on school building. At June 30, 2019, the balance outstanding was \$10,400,000.

The County has outstanding notes from direct placements related to governmental activities totaling \$10,400,000, which are secured by the mortgaged property in compliance with G.S. 160A-20. The County's outstanding notes from direct placements related to governmental activities of \$10,400,000 contain provisions that an event of default would result in (1) declare the unpaid principle components of the Installment Payments immediately due and payable; (2) proceed by appropriate court action to enforce the County's performance of the applicable covenants of the financing agreement or to recover for the breach thereof;

- B. Liabilities (Continued)
  - 7. Long-Term Obligations (Continued)
    - a. Installment Purchase Contracts and Notes Payable (Continued)

(3) exercise the Deed of Trust Trustee to exercise all remedies under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State and the general laws of the state and to the extent permitted by law take possession of the Mortgaged Property; (4) enforce its security interest or direct the Deed of Trust Trustee to institute foreclosure proceedings under the Deed of Trust and sell the mortgaged property.

In September 2011, the County entered into an installment financing contract using Qualified School Construction Bonds (QSCB) for the purchase of constructing a New Elementary School and constructing of a building at the Southeastern Middle School. The contract provides for seventeen annual principal payments of \$956,995 at a rate of 5.07% with a tax credit rate of 4.48% for an effective rate of .59%. At June 30, 2019, the balance outstanding was \$8,612,952.

The County has outstanding notes from direct placements related to governmental activities totaling \$8,612,953, which are secured by the mortgaged property and equipment in compliance with G.S. 160A-20. The County's outstanding notes from direct placements related to governmental activities of \$8,612,952 contain provisions that an event of default would result in (1) declare the unpaid principle components of the Installment Payments immediately due and payable; (2) proceed by appropriate court action to enforce the County's performance of the applicable covenants of the financing agreement or to recover for the breach thereof; (3) exercise the Deed of Trust Trustee to exercise all remedies under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State and the general laws of the state and to the extent permitted by law take possession of the Mortgaged Property; (4) enforce its security interest or direct the Deed of Trust Trustee to institute foreclosure proceedings under the Deed of Trust and sell the mortgaged property or equipment.

In September 2011, the County entered into an installment financing contract using Qualified Zone Academy Bonds (QZAB) for the purchase of constructing a new building and renovations of facility at the Southeastern Middle School. The contract provides for seventeen annual principal payments of \$68,445 at a rate of 5.07% with a tax credit rate of 4.48% for an effective rate of .59%. At June 30, 2019, the balance outstanding was \$1,429,412.

The County has outstanding notes from direct placements related to governmental activities totaling \$1,429,412, which are secured by the mortgaged property and equipment in compliance with G.S. 160A-20. The County's outstanding notes from direct placements related to governmental activities of \$1,429,412 contain provisions that an event of default would result in (1) declare

- B. Liabilities (Continued)
  - 7. Long-Term Obligations (Continued)
    - a. Installment Purchase Contracts and Notes Payable (Continued)

the unpaid principle components of the Installment Payments immediately due and payable; (2) proceed by appropriate court action to enforce the County's performance of the applicable covenants of the financing agreement or to recover for the breach; (3) exercise the Deed of Trust Trustee to exercise all remedies under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State and the general laws of the state and to the extent permitted by law take possession of the Mortgaged Property; (4) enforce its security interest or direct the Deed of Trust Trustee to institute foreclosure proceedings under the Deed of Trust and sell the mortgaged property.

In September 2017, the County entered into a financing contract for the purpose of construction of Community College. This financing agreement was with the USDA for 40 years at 2.375%. The payments are \$220,680 per year including interest. At June 30, 2019, the balance outstanding was \$5,570,674.

The County has outstanding notes from direct placements related to governmental activities totaling \$5,570,674, which are secured by the real property financed with the loan funds in compliance with G.S. 160A-20. The County's outstanding notes from direct placements related to governmental activities of \$5,570,674 contain provisions that an event of default would result in (1) terminate or refuse to render or continue financial assistance for the aid of the property, facility, project, service or activity; (2) proceed by appropriate court action to enforce the County's performance of the applicable covenants of the financing agreement or to recover for the breach thereof.

In June 2013, the County entered into an installment financing contract for the purpose of purchasing Autumn Square building and land. The contract provides for monthly payment principal and interest of \$5,191.51 for ten years. At June 30, 2019, the balance outstanding was \$232,207.

The County has outstanding notes from direct placements related to governmental activities totaling \$232,207, which are secured by the mortgaged property in compliance with G.S. 160A-20. The County's outstanding notes from direct placements related to governmental activities of \$232,207 contain provisions that an event of default would result in (1) declare the unpaid principle components of the Installment Payments immediately due and payable; (2) proceed by appropriate court action to enforce the County's performance of the applicable covenants of the financing agreement or to recover for the breach thereof; (3) exercise the Deed of Trust Trustee to exercise all remedies under the

- B. Liabilities (Continued)
  - 7. Long-Term Obligations (Continued)
    - a. Installment Purchase Contracts and Notes Payable (Continued)

Uniform Commercial Code of the State and the general laws of the state and to the extent permitted by law take possession of the Mortgaged Property; (4) enforce its security interest or direct the Deed of Trust Trustee to institute foreclosure proceedings under the Deed of Trust and sell the mortgaged property.

In September 2013, the County entered into an installment financing contract for the purpose of construction and renovations at the Lawsonville Elementary School. The contract provides for an annual principal payment of \$150,000 and interest payment bi-annual for fifteen years at a rate of 2.44%. At June 30, 2019, the balance outstanding was \$1,500,000.

The County has outstanding notes from direct placements related to governmental activities totaling \$1,500,000, which are secured by the mortgaged property in compliance with G.S. 160A-20. The County's outstanding notes from direct placements related to governmental activities of \$1,500,000 contain provisions that an event of default would result in (1) declare the unpaid principle components of the Installment Payments immediately due and payable; (2) proceed by appropriate court action to enforce the County's performance of the applicable covenants of the financing agreement or to recover for the breach thereof; (3) exercise the Deed of Trust Trustee to exercise all remedies under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State and the general laws of the state and to the extent permitted by law take possession of the Mortgaged Property; (4) enforce its security interest or direct the Deed of Trust Trustee to institute foreclosure proceedings under the Deed of Trust and sell the mortgaged property; (5) pursue any other remedy available at law or equity to the bank.

In January 2018, the County entered into an installment financing contract for the purpose of construction of a Jail expansion. The installment financing is an interim loan for the construction, to be finance though USDA at the completion of project. The contract calls for an annual interest payment in January. At June 30, 2019, the balance outstanding was \$6,364,600.

The County has outstanding notes from direct placements related to governmental activities totaling \$6,364,600, which are secured by the mortgaged property in compliance with G.S. 160A-20. The County's outstanding notes from direct placements related to governmental activities of \$6,364,600 contain provisions that an event of default would result in (1) declare the unpaid principle components of the Installment Payments immediately due and payable; (2) proceed by appropriate court action to enforce the County's performance of the applicable covenants of the financing agreement or to recover for the breach

- B. Liabilities (Continued)
  - 6. Long-Term Obligations (Continued)
    - a. Installment Purchase Contracts and Notes Payable (Continued)

thereof; (3) exercise the Deed of Trust Trustee to exercise all remedies under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State and the general laws of the state and to the extent permitted by law take possession of the Mortgaged Property; (4) the interest rate shall immediately be converted to the Default rate.

In August 2018, the County entered into an installment financing contract for the purpose of purchasing vehicles and equipment. The contract provides for an annual principle and interest payment of \$265,284 for four years. At June 30, 2019, the balance outstanding was \$749,482.

The County has outstanding notes from direct placements related to governmental activities totaling \$749,482, secured by the financed equipment and deposits in the project fund in compliance with G.S. 160A-20. The County's outstanding notes from direct placements related to governmental activities of \$749,482 contain provisions that an event of default would result in (1) declare the unpaid principle components of the Installment Payments immediately due and payable; (2) proceed by appropriate court action to enforce the County's performance of the applicable covenants of the financing agreement or to recover for the breach thereof; (3) require any balance remaining in the Project Fund to be applied against outstanding required payments; (4) avail itself of all available remedies under the agreement and recovery of attorneys' fees and other expenses.

In July 2014, the County entered into an agreement for the purchase of tax office software. The agreement provides for a yearly payment of \$42,000. At June 30, 2019, the balance outstanding was \$210,000.

The County has outstanding notes from direct placements related to governmental activities totaling \$210,000. The County's outstanding notes from direct placements related to governmental activities of \$210,000 contain provisions that an event of early termination for any reason prior to the payment of the full implementation fee, the County agrees to pay the remaining portion of the implementation fee within sixty (60) days after the date of termination.

In August 2016, the County entered into an agreement for the purchase of ambulance and six patrol vehicles. The agreement provides for a yearly payment of \$137,174. At June 30, 2019, the balance outstanding was \$119,029.

- B. Liabilities (Continued)
  - 6. Long-Term Obligations (Continued)
    - a. Installment Purchase Contracts and Notes Payable (Continued)

The County has outstanding notes from direct placements related to governmental activities totaling \$119,029 and are secured with the financed equipment and investments held in the Escrow Fund in compliance with G.S. 160A-20. The County's outstanding notes from direct placements related to governmental activities of \$119,029 contain provisions that an event of default would result in (1) declare the current amounts due and all remaining payments due during the fiscal year the default occurs in with accrued interest immediately due; (2) return or repossession of all equipment; (3) sale or lease of equipment by the County with all proceeds applied to costs the Lessor has incurred in exercising remedies, amounts due under the agreement, and payment of the termination value and any proceeds in excess of these amounts shall be paid by the County to the lessor; (4) termination of lease to any equipment; (5) avail itself of all available remedies under applicable law and the agreement and recover any out of pocket costs for expenses incurred as a result of the default.

In October 2017, The County entered into an agreement for the purchase of ambulance, patrol vehicles and other equipment. The agreement provides for a yearly payment of \$315,949. At June 30, 2019, the balance outstanding was \$616,868.

The County has outstanding notes from direct placements related to governmental activities totaling \$616,868, which are secured by the Escrow Funds in compliance with G.S. 160A-20. The County's outstanding notes from direct placements related to governmental activities of \$616,868 contain provisions that an event of default would result in (1) declare the current amounts due and all remaining payments due during the fiscal year the default occurs in with accrued interest immediately due; (2) return or repossession of all equipment; (3) sale or lease of equipment by the County with all proceeds applied to costs the Lessor has incurred in exercising remedies, amounts due under the agreement, and payment of the termination value and any proceeds in excess of these amounts shall be paid by the County to the lessor; (4) termination of lease to any equipment; (5) avail itself of all available remedies under applicable law and the agreement and recover any out of pocket costs for expenses incurred as a result of the default.

- B. Liabilities (Continued)
  - 6. Long-Term Obligations (Continued)
    - b. Long-Term Obligations Activity

Debt service requirements to maturity are as follows:

Year Ending	<b>Governmental Activities</b>					
June 30	Principal			Interest		
2020	\$	9,575,832	\$	1,501,715		
2021		3,110,070		1,447,262		
2022		2,811,816		1,394,836		
2023		2,557,800		1,348,836		
2024		2,498,919		1,310,687		
2025-2029		10,822,134		4,953,042		
2030-2034		1,535,547		545,308		
2035-2060		4,001,773		1,295,535		
Total	\$	36,913,891	\$	13,797,221		

The following is a summary of changes in the County's long-term obligations for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019:

	J	Balance July 1, 2018		Increases		Decreases		Balances une 30, 2019	Due Within One Year
Governmental Activities:									
Notes from direct placements	\$	27,879,433	\$	749,482	\$	1,757,388	\$	26,871,527	\$ 8,460,013
Notes from direct placements									
Schools QSCB		9,569,947		-		956,995		8,612,952	956,995
Notes from direct placements									
Schools QZAB		1,588,235		-		158,823		1,429,412	158,824
Vacation, holiday, and									
compensatory time		1,063,644		2,233,805		2,067,899		1,229,550	1,229,550
Total Law Enforcement Officers'									
Special Separation									
Allowance Pension Liability		869,998		12,784		-		882,782	-
Net pension liability (LGERS)		2,447,718		1,404,728		-		3,852,446	-
Total OPEB liability		5,219,889		111,478		-		5,331,367	-
Total governmental activities	\$	48,638,864	\$	4,512,277	\$	4,941,105	\$	48,210,036	\$ 10,805,382

Compensated absences, pension liability, and OPEB typically have been liquidated in the General Fund.

#### C. Interfund Balances and Activity

Transfers to/from other funds for the year ended June 30, 2019 consist of the following:

From the Capital Reserve Fund to the General Fund for the acquisition of various general government, public safety and educations assets in the current year	\$	974,542
From Dedicated Debt Service Fund to General Fund for debt payment		2,466,064
From the General Fund to the Capital Reserve Fund to accumulate resources for the acquisition or construction of various general government, public safety and others		1,230,864
From the General Fund to the Dedicated Fund Debt Service Fund for debt service		1,139,775
From General Fund to Stokes Reynolds Memorial Hospital Fund to cover expenditure		134,999
From General Fund to Health Department Title XIX Fund to transfer fund balance for Title XIX		192,527
From General Fund to Mental Health MOE Fund to account for the fund balance		248,820
From General Fund to School Current Expense Fund for school operations.		213,231
From Dedicated Fund to School Current Expense Fund for Poplar Spring Elementary School operations.		94,508
From Stokes Reynolds Memorial Hospital Fund to Capital Reserve Fund for capital outlay per lease agreement		10,000
Total	<u>\$</u>	<u>6,705,330</u>

#### D. Due To/From Other Funds

Due to the General Fund for the allocation of costs from the Schools Capital Outlay/Capital Reserve Fund in the amount of \$97,378. The interfund balances resulted from the time lag between the dates that (1) interfund goods and services are provided or reimbursable expenditures occur, (2) transactions are recorded in the accounting system, and (3) payments between funds are made.

#### III. Danbury Water System

On July 1, 2008, the County resumed operations of the Danbury Water System. The lease with the Town of Danbury was terminated.

#### IV. Hospital

On February 28, 2010, the lease between N.C. Baptist Hospitals, Inc. and Stokes County expired. A transfer and corporation reorganization agreement were approved. The Board of County Commissioners became the Board of Trustees for the Stokes-Reynolds Memorial Hospital, Inc., and a management company was hired to operate the Hospital. On June 27, 2011, the Board of County Commissioners approved leasing the Stokes-Reynolds Memorial Hospital to Pioneer Health Services of Stokes County, Inc. effective August 1, 2011. The Stokes-Reynolds Memorial Hospital, Inc. was transferred to Stokes County to collect account receivables and pay invoices for the corporation. Pioneer Health Services filed bankruptcy on March 31,2016. The County appropriated funding to keep the hospital open until bankruptcy procedures allowed LifeBrite Hospital Group, LLC to assume the lease. A second amendment to lease and transfer agreement to LifeBrite Hospital Group, LLC was approved by the County Commissioners on November 3, 2016.

#### V. Joint Ventures

The County, in conjunction with Forsyth County, Davie County and Rockingham County, participates in Cardinal Innovations Healthcare, an area mental health authority. Cardinal Innovations Healthcare is a joint venture established to provide the participating counties with legally mandated mental health services. The County has an ongoing financial responsibility for Cardinal Innovations Healthcare because Cardinal Innovations continued existence depends on the participating governments' continued funding. The County contributed \$209,259 to Cardinal Innovations Healthcare and \$176,561 was deposited into the Mental Health MOE Fund held by the County during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017. None of the participating governments has any equity interest in Cardinal Innovations Healthcare, so no equity interest has been reflected in the financial statements at June 30, 2019. Complete financial statements for Cardinal Innovations Healthcare can be obtained from its administrative office at Suite 400 10150 Mallard Creek Road, Charlotte, North Carolina.

The County also participates in a joint venture to operate Northwestern Regional Library with three other local governments. The County appoints three members to the 13-member Board of the Library. The County has an ongoing financial responsibility for the joint venture because the Library's continued existence depends on the participating governments' continued funding. None of the participating governments has any equity interest in the Library, so no equity interest has been reflected in the financial statements at June 30, 2019. In accordance with the intergovernmental agreement between the participating governments, the County appropriated \$500,835 to the Library to supplement its activities. Complete financial statements for the Library can be obtained from the Library's offices at 111 North Front Street, Elkin, North Carolina 28621.

## VI. Jointly Governed Organization

The County, in conjunction with five other counties and 21 municipalities, established the Piedmont Triad Regional Council of Governments (Council). The participating governments established the Council to coordinate various funding received from federal and state agencies. Each participating government appoints one member to the Council's governing board. The County paid membership fees of \$13,820 to the Council during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019. The County was the subrecipient of various federal and state grants totaling approximately \$420,207 from the U. S. Department of Health and Human Services and the Division of Aging of the North Carolina Department of Human Resources that was passed through the Council.

#### VIII. Summary Disclosure of Significant Commitments and Contingencies

#### Federal and State-Assisted Programs

The County has received proceeds from several federal and state grants. Periodic audits of these grants are required and certain costs may be questioned as not being appropriate expenditures under the grant agreements. Such audits could result in the refund of grant monies to the grantor agencies. Management believes that any required refunds will be immaterial. No provision has been made in the accompanying financial statements for the refund of grant monies.

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK.

## **REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTAL FINANCIAL DATA**

- Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance Change In Total Pension Liability
- Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance Schedule of Total Pension Liability as a Percentage of Covered Payroll
- Schedule of Changes in the Total OPEB Liability for the Other Post-Employment Benefits
- Notes to the Required Schedules for the Other Post-Employment Benefits
- Schedule of Local Government Employees' Retirement System Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability (Asset)
- Schedule of Local Government Employees' Retirement System Contributions
- Schedule of Register of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability (Asset)
- Schedule of Register of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund Contributions

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK.

#### STOKES COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' SPECIAL SEPARATION ALLOWANCE SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN TOTAL PENSION LIABILITY Last Three Fiscal Years

Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance						
	2019			2018		2017
Beginning balance	\$	869,998	\$	837,336	\$	833,251
Service cost		43,791		35,323		37,951
Interest on the total pension liability		26,664		31,408		28,938
Difference between expected and actual experience		22,691		(32,317)		-
Changes of assumptions or other inputs		(27,951)		45,552		(17,462)
Benefit payments		(52,411)		(47,304)		(45,342)
Ending balance of the total pension liability	\$	882,782	\$	869,998	\$	837,336

The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the prior December 31.

#### STOKES COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA SCHEDULE OF TOTAL PENSION LIABILITY AS A PERCENTAGE OF COVERED PAYROLL LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' SPECIAL SEPARATION ALLOWANCE Last Three Fiscal Years

Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance						
	2019		2018		2017	
Total pension liability	\$	882,782	\$	869,998	\$	837,336
Covered payroll	\$	1,879,935	\$	1,696,875	\$	1,659,202
Total pension liability as a percentage of covered payroll		46.96%		51.27%		50.47%

#### Notes to the Schedules:

Stokes County has no assets accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria in paragraph 4 of GASB Statement 73 to pay related benefits.

#### STOKES COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN TOTAL OPEB LIABILITY Last Two Fiscal Years

#### **Other Post-Employment Benefits**

	2019	2018
Service cost	\$ 236,763	\$ 258,164
Interest	183,496	155,381
Differences between expected and actual experience	(1,741)	4,291
Changes of assumptions or other inputs	(174,854)	(295,224)
Benefit payments	(132,186)	(128,783)
Net change in total OPEB liability	111,478	(6,171)
Total OPEB liability - beginning	5,219,889	5,226,060
Total OPEB liability - ending	<u>\$ 5,331,367</u>	<u>\$ 5,219,889</u>
Covered payroll	\$ 9,662,244	\$ 9,662,244
Total OPEB liability as a percentage of covered payroll	55.18%	54.02%

#### Notes to the Required Schedules:

*Changes of Assumptions:* Changes of assumptions and other inputs reflect the effects of changes in the discount rate of each period. The following are the discount rates used in each period:

Fiscal Year Rate
2018 3.56%
2019 3.89%

#### STOKES COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA STOKES COUNTY'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF NET PENSION LIABILITY (ASSET) REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION Last Six Fiscal Years\*

Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System												
		2019		2018		2017		2016		2015		2014
Stokes County's proportion of the net pension liability (asset) (%)		0.16239%		0.16022%		0.15691%		0.15471%		0.16026%		0.16460%
Stokes County's proportion of the net pension liability (asset) (\$)	\$	3,852,446	\$	2,447,718	\$	3,330,156	\$	694,329	\$	(945,128)	\$	1,984,062
Stokes County's covered payroll	\$	11,097,231	\$	10,454,639	\$	10,277,209	\$	9,533,524	\$	9,389,406	\$	8,950,303
Stokes County's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) as a percentage of its covered payroll		34.72%		23.41%		32.40%		7.28%		( 10.07%)		22.17%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability**		91.63%		94.18%		91.47%		98.09%		102.64%		94.35%

\* The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the prior fiscal year ending June 30.

\*\* This will be the same percentage for all participant employers in the LGERS plan.

#### STOKES COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA SCHEDULE OF COUNTY CONTRIBUTIONS LIABILITY (ASSET) REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION Last Six Fiscal Years

Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System												
		2019		2018		2017		2016		2015		2014
Contractually required contribution	\$	944,615	\$	849,702	\$	773,777	\$	679,569	\$	679,145	\$	670,748
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution	_	944,615		849,702		773,777		679,569		679,145		670,748
Contribution deficiency (excess)	\$		\$		\$		\$		\$		\$	
Stokes County's covered payroll	\$	11,929,769	\$	11,097,231	\$	10,454,639	\$	10,277,209	\$	9,533,524	\$	9,389,406
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll		7.92%		7.66%		7.40%		6.61%		7.12%		7.14%

#### STOKES COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA STOKES COUNTY'S PROPRTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET PENSION LIABILITY (ASSET) REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION Last Six Fiscal Years

Register of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund											
	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014					
Stokes County's proportion of the net pension liability (asset) (%)	0.36289%	0.38162%	0.36819%	0.38609%	0.36388%	0.35446%					
Stokes County's proportion of the net pension liability (asset) (\$)	\$ (60,105)	\$ (65,139)	\$ (68,837)	\$ (89,472)	\$ (82,486)	\$ (75,713)					
Stokes County's covered payroll	\$ 58,366	\$ 61,935	\$ 60,595	\$ 58,031	\$ 55,620	\$ 54,326					
Stokes County's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) as a percentage of its covered payroll	-102.98%	-105.17%	-113.60%	-154.18%	-148.30%	-139.37%					
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	153.31%	153.77%	160.17%	197.29%	193.88%	190.50%					

\* The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the prior fiscal year ending June 30.

#### STOKES COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA STOKES COUNTY'S CONTRIBUTIONS LIABILITY (ASSET) REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION Last Six Fiscal Years

Register of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund											
	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014					
Contractually required contribution	\$ 2,322	\$ 3,106	\$ 3,316	\$ 3,008	\$ 3,089	\$ 2,971					
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution	2,322	3,106	3,316	3,008	3,089	2,971					
Contribution deficiency (excess)	<u>\$ -</u>										
Stokes County's covered payroll	\$ 54,966	\$ 58,366	\$ 61,935	\$ 60,595	\$ 58,031	\$ 55,620					
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	4.22%	5.32%	5.35%	4.96%	5.32%	5.34%					

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK.

# SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

# COMBINING AND INDIVIDUAL FUND STATEMENTS AND SCHEDULES

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK.
#### STOKES COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - GENERAL FUND CONSOLIDATED Year Ended June 30, 2019

School Current Fund         Dedicated Expense Fund         Dedicated Debt Service         Health Department Fund         Mental Health MOE         Health Health MOE         Health Health MOE           Revenues:         -         -         -         -         \$         -         -         \$         -         -         \$         -         -         \$         -         -         -         \$         -         \$         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         - <th></th>	
Ad valorem taxes       \$ 12,466,444       12,105,202       \$ 1,579,794       \$ - \$ - \$       -         Other taxes and licenses       7,095,081       -       -       3,545       -         Intergovernmental       7,759,946       -       -       327,661       -       -         Permits and fees       387,705       -       -       -       -       -       -         Sales and services       2,822,714       -       -       447,003       -       -       -         Investment earnings       543,573       -       56,209       1,291       482       - <t< th=""><th>Total General Fund</th></t<>	Total General Fund
Other taxes and licenses         7,095,081         -         -         3,545         -           Intergovernmental         7,759,946         -         327,661         -	<b>•</b> •• • • • • • •
Intergovernmental       7,759,946       -       -       327,661       -	\$ 26,151,440
Permits and fees       387,705       - <td>7,098,626</td>	7,098,626
Sales and services       2,822,714       -       -       447,003       -       -         Investment earnings       543,573       -       56,209       1,291       482       -         Other revenues       399,409       -       -       28,771       -       -         Total revenues       31,474,872       12,105,202       1,636,003       804,726       4,027       -         Expenditures:       Current:       General government       5,765,610       -       -       -       -       -         Public safety       11,511,885       - <td< td=""><td>8,087,607</td></td<>	8,087,607
Investment earnings         543,573         -         56,209         1,291         482         -           Other revenues         399,409         -         -         28,771         -         -         -         -         -         28,771         -<	387,705
Other revenues         399,409         -         -         28,771         - <td>3,269,717</td>	3,269,717
Total revenues         31,474,872         12,105,202         1,636,003         804,726         4,027         -           Expenditures: Current: General government         5,765,610         -	601,555
Expenditures:           Current:         General government         5,765,610         - </td <td>428,180</td>	428,180
Current:       General government       5,765,610       -        -       -	46,024,830
General government       5,765,610       -	
Public safety       11,511,885       - <td>5.765.610</td>	5.765.610
Environmental protection         1,655,231         -         <	11,511,885
Economic and physical development         1,552,736         -	, ,
Human services         7,917,342         -         -         1,253,276         477,854         -           Culture and recreation         901,498         -         -         -         -         -         -	1,655,231
Culture and recreation 901,498	1,552,736
	9,648,472
	901,498
Special appropriations 510,748	510,748
Intergovernmental:	40.000.444
Education 249,654 12,358,790	12,608,444
Debt service:	0.070.000
Principal 2,873,206	2,873,206
Interest and fiscal charges 1,513,981	1,513,981
Total expenditures         34,451,891         12,358,790         -         1,253,276         477,854         -	48,541,811
Excess of revenues over (under)	
expenditures (2,977,019) (253,588) 1,636,003 (448,550) (473,827) -	(2,516,981
Other Financing Sources (Uses):	
Transfers from other funds 3,440,606 307,739 1,139,775 192,527 248,820 (4,354,925)	974,542
Transfers to other funds (3,160,216) - (2,560,572) 4,354,925	(1,365,863
Debt issued 749,482	749,482
Total other financing sources (uses) 1,029,872 307,739 (1,420,797) 192,527 248,820 -	358,161
Net change in fund balances         (1,947,147)         54,151         215,206         (256,023)         (225,007)         -	(2,158,820
Fund balances at beginning of year 20,075,581 - 3,844,143 546,642 238,597 -	24,704,963
Fund balances at end of year <u>\$ 18,128,434</u> <u>\$ 54,151</u> <u>\$ 4,059,349</u> <u>\$ 290,619</u> <u>\$ 13,590</u> <u>\$ -</u>	

Revenues:	Final Budget	Actual Amounts	Variance Positive (Negative)
Ad Valorem Taxes:			
Taxes	\$ 12,436,051	\$ 12,466,444	\$ 30,393
Other Taxes and Licenses:			
Local option sales taxes	6,770,000	6,822,433	52,433
White goods disposal tax	20,000	19,138	(862)
Scrap tire disposal tax	62,000	64,841	2,841
Solid waste disposal tax	32,000	36,030	4,030
Electronic Management Program	3,500	2,954	(546)
Real estate transfer taxes	75,000	122,396	47,396
Dog tag licenses	31,000	27,289	(3,711)
Total	6,993,500	7,095,081	101,581
Unrestricted Intergovernmental Revenues:			
Medicaid Relief-Hold harmless	946,787	1,166,946	220,159
Beer and wine tax	175,000	167,100	(7,900)
ABC net revenue	4,000	-	(4,000)
CATV Time Warner	130,000	146,546	16,546
Total	1,255,787	1,480,592	224,805
Restricted Intergovernmental Revenues: State grants, including federal pass-through monies Public School Capital Lottery Court costs and facilities fees Total	7,111,546 450,000 97,500 7,659,046	5,729,594 450,000 <u>99,760</u> 6,279,354	(1,381,952) - 
Permits and Fees:			
Building permits and inspection fees	214,530	218,028	3,498
Register of Deeds	184,100	169,677	(14,423)
Total	398,630	387,705	(10,925)
Sales and Services:			
Rents, concessions and fees	1,296,283	1,328,100	31,817
Ambulance fees	1,770,000	1,494,614	(275,386)
Total	3,066,283	2,822,714	(243,569)
Investment earnings	331,454	543,573	212,119
Other General Revenues:			
Sale of materials	7,000	-	(7,000)
Insurance claim refunds	272,007	275,055	3,048
Other	89,538	124,354	34,816
Total	368,545	399,409	30,864
Total revenues	32,509,296	31,474,872	(1,034,424)

	Final Budget	Actual Amounts	Variance Positive (Negative)
Expenditures:			
Current Operating:			
General Government:			
Governing Body:			
Salaries	64,800	59,621	5,179
Employee benefits	169,922	159,189	10,733
Operating expenditures	966,411	893,830	72,581
Supplies	1,200	767	433
Capital outlay	42,935	41,231	1,704
Total	1,245,268	1,154,638	90,630
Administrative:			
Salaries	206,191	202,355	3,836
Employee benefits	56,350	55,735	615
Operating expenditures	29,050	16,741	12,309
Supplies	3,800	3,268	532
Capital outlay	370	367	3
Total	295,761	278,466	17,295
Elections:	06.460	95.040	<b>E</b> 4 A
Salaries	86,460	85,946	514
Employee benefits	29,097	28,765	332
Operating expenditures	84,375	76,832	7,543
Supplies	8,650	7,112	1,538
Capital outlay	600	561	39
Total	209,182	199,216	9,966
Finance:			
Salaries	186,953	184,629	2,324
Employee benefits	57,891	56,817	1,074
Operating expenditures	194,775	184,704	10,071
Supplies	8,000	6,201	1,799
Total	447,619	432,351	15,268
Durchasian			
Purchasing: Salaries	E4 400	E4 170	244
	54,423	54,179	244
Employee benefits	16,853	15,948	905
Operating expenditures	10,299	5,322	4,977
Supplies Capital outlay	1,900 2,860	1,187 2,857	713 3
Total	86,335	79,493	6,842
		<u>,                                 </u>	,
Information Systems:	171.010	470.000	0.50
Salaries	174,248	173,989	259
Employee benefits	50,701	50,146	555
Operating expenditures	75,357	68,620	6,737
Supplies	5,075	3,083	1,992
Capital outlay	10,550	10,542	0.551
Total	315,931	306,380	9,551

	Final Budget	Actual Amounts	Variance Positive (Negative)
Tax Administration:			
Salaries	368,261	365,548	2,713
Employee benefits	131,125	129,771	1,354
Operating expenditures	299,816	290,503	9,313
Supplies	<u>7,700</u> 806,902	<u>6,704</u> 792,526	<u>996</u> 14,376
Total	800,902	192,320	14,370
Legal: Operating expenditures	102,000	93,547	8,453
Register of Deeds:			
Salaries	122,346	122,009	337
Employee benefits	42,082	41,416	666
Operating expenditures	61,154	55,529	5,625
Supplies	3,945	3,490	455
Total	229,527	222,444	7,083
Public Buildings:			
Salaries	282,057	275,520	6,537
Employee benefits	113,528	111,664	1,864
Operating expenditures	690,000	688,766	1,234
Supplies	75,000	64,527	10,473
Capital outlay	668,568	475,739	192,829
Total	1,829,153	1,616,216	212,937
Superior Court:			
Operating expenditures	13,013	10,821	2,192
Supplies	580	576	4
Total	13,593	11,397	2,196
Vehicle Maintenance:			
Salaries	114,457	114,692	(235)
Employee benefits	40,738	40,466	272
Operating expenditures	30,265	23,031	7,234
Supplies	5,800	4,699	1,101
Capital outlay	20,291	20,277	14
Total	211,551	203,165	8,386
Mapping/GIS:			0.40
Salaries	119,708	119,360	348
Employee benefits	42,032	40,542	1,490 2,645
Operating expenditures Supplies	38,320 5,000	34,675 3,555	3,645 1,445
Capital outlay	9,165	9,165	-
Total	214,225	207,297	6,928
10(0)			0,020

Revaluation:         32,126         119,566         2,560           Employee benefits         42,049         40,825         1,224           Operating expenditures         7,200         4,366         2,834           Supplies         4,700         3,717         983           Total         176,075         168,474         7,601           Total general government         6,183,122         5,765,610         417,512           Public Safety:         Steriff:         39,589         39,589           Employee benefits         797,758         786,223         114,495           Operating expenditures         238,593         215,978         22,615           Supplies         182,000         180,434         1,666           Capital outlay         297,219         293,029         4,190           Total         3,870,377         3,780,922         79,455           Jail:         Salaries         10,88,022         1,079,161         8,861           Employee benefits         10,88,022         1,079,161         8,861           Employee benefits         355,147         350,775         4,362           Operating expenditures         17,800         18,132         (332)		Final Budget	Actual Amounts	Variance Positive (Negative)
Employee benefits         42,049         40,825         1,224           Operating expenditures         7,200         4,366         2,834           Supplies         4,700         3,717         983           Total         176,075         168,474         7,601           Total general government         6,183,122         5,765,610         417,512           Public Safety:         Sheriff:         39,589         215,578         22,615           Supplies         2,354,807         2,315,218         39,589           Operating expenditures         238,593         215,578         22,615           Supplies         182,000         180,434         1,566           Capital outlay         297,219         293,029         4,190           Total         3,870,377         3,790,922         79,455           Jail:         Salaries         1,080,022         1,079,161         8,861           Employee benefits         3,651,417         350,785         4,362           Operating expenditures         77,0426         757,188         13,238           Supplies         1,800         18,132         (332)           Capital outlay         13,241         129,270         4,571		100 100		
Operating expenditures         7,200         4,366         2,834           Supplies         4,700         3,717         983           Total         176,075         168,474         7,601           Total general government         6,183,122         5,765,610         417,512           Public Safety:         Sherrif:         39,589         39,589         2315,218         39,589           Employee benefits         797,758         786,263         114,495         0,973         2315,978         22,615           Supplies         128,000         180,434         1,566         Capital outlay         297,219         290,229         4,199           Total         3,870,377         3,790,922         79,455         4,366         2,364,360         30,700           Jail:         Salaries         1,088,022         1,079,161         8,861         8,861           Employee benefits         355,147         300,785         4,362         30,700           Applies         17,800         18,132         (332)         Capital outlay         13,3441         129,370         4,571           Total         2,365,336         2,334,636         30,700         4,571         Total         32,665         334         30,				
Supplies         4.700         3.717         983           Total         176.075         168.474         7.601           Total general government         6.183.122         5.765.610         417.512           Public Safety:         Sherift         3alaries         2.354.807         2.315.218         39.589           Employee benefits         797.758         786.263         11.495         0.001         1.495           Operating expenditures         238.593         215.978         22.615         3.021         1.978         786.263         11.495           Capital outlay         297.219         233.029         4.1190         1.079.161         8.861           Employee benefits         3.870.377         3.790.922         79.455         Jali:         33alaries         1.098.022         1.079.161         8.861           Employee benefits         355.147         350.785         4.362         Operating expenditures         770.426         757.188         13.238           Supplies         1.088.022         1.079.161         8.861         13.238         30.700           Arimal Control:         33541         129.370         4.571         704         4.571           Total         2.365.362         58.067				
Total         176.075         168.474         7.601           Total general government         6.183.122         5.765.610         417.512           Public Safety: Sheriff: Salaries         2.354.807         2.315.218         39.589           Employee benefits         797.758         786.263         114.95           Operating expenditures         2.38.593         215.978         22.615           Supplies         120.00         180.434         1,566           Capital outlay         297.219         293.029         4,190           Total         3.870.377         3.790.922         79.455           Jail:         3         3         30.785         4.362           Operating expenditures         770.426         757.188         13.238           Supplies         17.800         18.132         (332)           Capital outlay         133.941         129.370         4.571           Total         2.366.336         2.334.636         30.700           Animal Control:         Salaries         151.359         150.549         810           Employee benefits         56.498         56.238         260           Operating expenditures         5.000         4.666         334				
Total general government         6.183.122         5.765.610         417.512           Public Safety: Sheriff: Salaries         2.354.807         2.315.218         39.589           Employee benefits         797.758         786.263         11.495           Operating expenditures         2.38.593         215.978         22.615           Supplies         182.000         180.434         1.566           Capital outlay         287.219         283.029         4.190           Total         3.870.377         3.790.922         79.455           Jail:         Salaries         1.088.022         1.079.161         8.861           Employee benefits         355.147         350.785         4.362           Operating expenditures         770.426         757.188         13.238           Supplies         17.800         18.132         (332)           Capital outlay         133.941         129.370         4.571           Total         2.365.336         2.334.636         30.700           Animal Control:         Salaries         151.359         150.549         810           Employee benefits         56.498         56.238         260           Operating expenditures         104.150         60.528 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>				
Public Safety: Sheriff:         Salaries         2,354,807         2,315,218         39,589           Employee benefits         797,758         786,263         11,495           Operating expenditures         238,593         215,978         22,615           Supplies         128,000         180,434         1,566           Capital outlay         297,219         293,029         4,190           Total         3,870,377         3,790,922         79,455           Jail:         3         3         3,870,377         3,790,922         79,455           Jail:         3         3,870,377         3,790,922         79,455           Jail:         3         3,870,377         3,790,922         79,455           Jail:         3         3,5147         350,785         4,362           Capital outlay         13,3941         129,370         4,571           Total         2,365,336         2,334,636				i
Sheriff:         Salaries         2,354,807         2,315,218         39,589           Employee benefits         797,758         786,263         11,495           Operating expenditures         238,593         215,978         22,615           Supplies         182,000         180,434         1,566           Capital outlay         297,219         293,029         4,190           Total         3,870,377         3,790,922         79,455           Jail:         Salaries         1,008,022         1,079,161         8,861           Employee benefits         355,147         350,785         4,362           Operating expenditures         770,426         757,188         13,238           Supplies         17,800         18,132         (332)           Capital outlay         13,3941         129,370         4,571           Total         2,365,336         2,334,636         30,700           Animal Control:         Salaries         151,359         150,549         810           Employee benefits         5,600         4,666         334         42,920           Capital outlay         5,000         4,666         334         43,622           Supplies         16,571	Total general government	6,183,122	5,765,610	417,512
Employee benefits         797,758         786,263         11,495           Operating expenditures         238,593         215,978         22,615           Supplies         182,000         180,434         1,566           Capital outlay         297,219         293,029         4,190           Total         3,870,377         3,790,922         79,455           Jail:         38aries         1,088,022         1,079,161         8,861           Employee benefits         355,147         350,785         4,362           Operating expenditures         770,426         757,188         13,238           Supplies         17,800         18,132         (332)           Capital outlay         133,941         129,370         4,571           Total         2,365,336         2,334,636         30,700           Animal Control:         Salaries         151,359         150,549         810           Employee benefits         58,832         58,067         765         3364           Operating expenditures         104,150         60,528         43,622           Supplies         2,000         4,666         334           Total         346,341         296,381         49,960	•			
Operating expenditures         238,593         215,978         22,615           Supplies         182,000         180,434         1,566           Capital outlay         297,219         293,229         4,190           Total         3,870,377         3,790,922         79,455           Jail:         Salaries         1,088,022         1,079,161         8,861           Employee benefits         355,147         350,785         4,362           Operating expenditures         770,426         757,188         13,238           Supplies         17,800         18,132         (332)           Capital outlay         133,941         129,370         4,571           Total         2,365,362         2,334,636         30,700           Animal Control:         Salaries         151,359         150,549         810           Employee benefits         58,832         58,067         765         0,960         9,960           Operating expenditures         104,150         60,528         43,622         0,960         9,960           Supplies         27,000         2,571         4,429         6,000         4,666         334           Total         36,600         4,095         2,505				
Supplies         182,000         180,434         1,566           Capital outlay         297,219         293,029         4,190           Total         3,870,377         3,790,922         79,455           Jail:         3         3         3,870,377         3,790,922         79,455           Jail:         Salaries         1,079,161         8,861         8,861           Employee benefits         355,147         350,785         4,362           Operating expenditures         770,426         757,188         13,238           Supplies         17,800         18,132         (332)           Capital outlay         133,941         129,370         4,571           Total         2,365,336         2,334,636         30,700           Animal Control:         5         5         8,832         58,667         765           Operating expenditures         104,150         60,528         43,622         5         334,622         5         334         49,960           Employee benefits         58,832         58,067         765         0perating expenditures         104,150         60,528         43,622           Supplies         104,150         60,528         43,622         5				
Capital outlay Total         297,219         293,029         4,190           Total         3,870,377         3,790,922         79,455           Jail:         Salaries         1,088,022         1,079,161         8,861           Employee benefits         355,147         350,785         4,362           Operating expenditures         770,426         757,188         13,238           Supplies         17,800         18,132         (332)           Capital outlay         133,941         129,370         4,571           Total         2,365,336         2,334,636         30,700           Animal Control:         Salaries         151,359         150,549         810           Employee benefits         58,832         58,067         765         0perating expenditures         104,150         60,528         43,622           Supplies         27,000         4,666         334         704         346,341         296,381         49,960           Emergency Management:         Salaries         56,498         56,238         260           Supplies         15,571         15,474         97         0perating expenditures         15,575         10,483         5,267           Supplies         6,600				
Total         3,870,377         3,790,922         79,455           Jaii:         38laries         1,088,022         1,079,161         8,861           Employee benefits         3355,147         350,785         4,362           Operating expenditures         770,426         757,188         13,228           Supplies         17,800         18,132         (332)           Capital outlay         133,941         129,370         4,571           Total         2,365,336         2,334,636         30,700           Animal Control:         3alaries         151,359         150,549         810           Salaries         151,359         150,549         810         810           Employee benefits         58,832         58,067         765           Operating expenditures         104,150         60,528         43,622           Supplies         27,000         22,571         4,429           Capital outlay         50,000         4,666         334           Total         346,341         296,381         49,960           Emergency Management:         5         5         15,571         15,474         97           Operating expenditures         15,750         10,483			•	
Jail:				
Salaries         1,088,022         1,079,161         8,861           Employee benefits         355,147         350,785         4,362           Operating expenditures         770,426         757,188         13,238           Supplies         17,800         18,132         (332)           Capital outlay         133,941         129,370         4,571           Total         2,365,336         2,334,636         30,700           Animal Control:         Salaries         151,359         150,549         810           Employee benefits         58,832         58,067         765           Operating expenditures         104,150         60,528         43,622           Supplies         27,000         22,571         4,429           Capital outlay         5,000         4,666         334           Total         346,341         296,381         49,960           Emergency Management:         Salaries         56,498         56,238         260           Employee benefits         15,571         15,474         97         0perating expenditures         15,571         15,474         97           Operating expenditures         15,571         15,474         97         0,980         90,732	Total	3,870,377	3,790,922	79,455
Employee benefits         355,147         350,785         4,362           Operating expenditures         770,426         757,188         13,238           Supplies         17,800         18,132         (332)           Capital outlay         133,941         129,370         4,571           Total         2,365,336         2,334,636         30,700           Animal Control:         Salaries         151,359         150,549         810           Employee benefits         58,832         58,067         765           Operating expenditures         104,150         60,528         43,622           Supplies         27,000         22,571         4,429           Capital outlay         5,000         4,666         334           Total         346,341         296,381         49,960           Emergency Management:         56,498         56,238         260           Employee benefits         15,571         15,474         97           Operating expenditures         56,608         56,238         260           Employee benefits         15,571         15,474         97           Operating expenditures         5,550         10,483         5,267           Supplies				
Operating expenditures         770,426         757,188         13,238           Supplies         17,800         18,132         (332)           Capital outlay         133,941         129,370         4,571           Total         2,365,336         2,334,636         30,700           Animal Control:         2,365,336         2,334,636         30,700           Salaries         151,359         150,549         810           Employee benefits         58,832         58,067         765           Operating expenditures         104,150         60,528         43,622           Supplies         27,000         22,571         4,429           Capital outlay         5,000         4,666         334           Total         346,341         296,381         49,960           Emergency Management:         56,498         56,238         260           Salaries         15,571         15,474         97           Operating expenditures         6,600				
Supplies         17,800         18,132         (332)           Capital outlay         133,941         129,370         4,571           Total         2,365,336         2,334,636         30,700           Animal Control:         2,365,336         2,334,636         30,700           Animal Control:         58,832         58,067         765           Operating expenditures         104,150         60,528         43,622           Supplies         27,000         22,571         4,429           Capital outlay         5,000         4,666         334           Total         346,341         296,381         49,960           Emergency Management:         56,498         56,238         260           Employee benefits         15,571         15,474         97           Operating expenditures         15,750         10,483         5,267           Supplies         6,600         4,095         2,505           Capital outlay         90,800         90,732         68           Total         185,219         177,022         8,197           Emergency Medical Services:         5         5         68         5,130         313,962         1,168           Supplies </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>				
Capital outlay Total         133,941 2,365,336         129,370 2,334,636         4,571 30,700           Animal Control: Salaries         151,359         150,549         810           Employee benefits         58,832         58,067         765           Operating expenditures         104,150         60,528         43,622           Supplies         27,000         22,571         4,429           Capital outlay         5,000         4,666         334           Total         346,341         296,381         49,960           Emergency Management:         346,341         296,381         49,960           Emergency Management:         56,498         56,238         260           Salaries         56,498         56,238         260           Employee benefits         15,571         15,474         97           Operating expenditures         15,575         10,483         5,267           Supplies         6,600         4,095         2,505           Capital outlay         90,800         90,732         68           Total         185,219         177,022         8,197           Emergency Medical Services:         315,130         313,962         1,168           Supplies				
Total         2,365,336         2,334,636         30,700           Animal Control:				· · ·
Animal Control:         5           Salaries         151,359         150,549         810           Employee benefits         58,832         58,067         765           Operating expenditures         104,150         60,528         43,622           Supplies         27,000         22,571         4,429           Capital outlay         5,000         4,666         334           Total         346,341         296,381         49,960           Emergency Management:         56,498         56,238         260           Employee benefits         15,571         15,474         97           Operating expenditures         15,750         10,483         5,267           Supplies         6,600         4,095         2,505           Capital outlay         90,800         90,732         68           Total         185,219         177,022         8,197           Emergency Medical Services:         5         5         5           Salaries         1,808,911         1,795,418         13,493           Employee benefits         486,176         480,091         6,085           Operating expenditures         315,130         313,962         1,168           S	· ·			
Salaries         151,359         150,549         810           Employee benefits         58,832         58,067         765           Operating expenditures         104,150         60,528         43,622           Supplies         27,000         22,571         4,429           Capital outlay         5,000         4,666         334           Total         346,341         296,381         49,960           Emergency Management:         56,498         56,238         260           Employee benefits         15,571         15,474         97           Operating expenditures         15,750         10,483         5,267           Supplies         6,600         4,095         2,505           Capital outlay         90,800         90,732         68           Total         185,219         177,022         8,197           Emergency Medical Services:         5         5         5           Salaries         1,808,911         1,795,418         13,493           Employee benefits         486,176         480,091         6,085           Operating expenditures         315,130         313,962         1,168           Supplies         286,133         275,135	Total	2,365,336	2,334,636	30,700
Employee benefits         58,832         58,067         765           Operating expenditures         104,150         60,528         43,622           Supplies         27,000         22,571         4,429           Capital outlay         5,000         4,666         334           Total         346,341         296,381         49,960           Emergency Management:         56,498         56,238         260           Salaries         56,498         56,238         260           Employee benefits         15,571         15,474         97           Operating expenditures         15,750         10,483         5,267           Supplies         6,600         4,095         2,505           Capital outlay         90,800         90,732         68           Total         185,219         177,022         8,197           Emergency Medical Services:         5         848,176         480,091         6,085           Operating expenditures         315,130         313,962         1,168           Supplies         286,133         275,135         10,998           Capital outlay         592,622         592,108         514				
Operating expenditures         104,150         60,528         43,622           Supplies         27,000         22,571         4,429           Capital outlay         5,000         4,666         334           Total         346,341         296,381         49,960           Emergency Management:         56,498         56,238         260           Salaries         56,498         56,238         260           Employee benefits         15,571         15,474         97           Operating expenditures         15,750         10,483         5,267           Supplies         6,600         4,095         2,505           Capital outlay         90,800         90,732         68           Total         185,219         177,022         8,197           Emergency Medical Services:         8         186,911         1,795,418         13,493           Employee benefits         486,176         480,091         6,085           Operating expenditures         315,130         313,962         1,168           Supplies         286,133         275,135         10,998           Capital outlay         592,622         592,108         514				
Supplies         27,000         22,571         4,429           Capital outlay Total         5,000         4,666         334           Total         346,341         296,381         49,960           Emergency Management: Salaries         56,498         56,238         260           Employee benefits         15,571         15,474         97           Operating expenditures         15,750         10,483         5,267           Supplies         6,600         4,095         2,505           Capital outlay         90,800         90,732         68           Total         185,219         177,022         8,197           Emergency Medical Services:         1         86,176         480,091         6,085           Operating expenditures         315,130         313,962         1,168           Supplies         286,133         275,135         10,998           Capital outlay         592,622         592,108         514				
Capital outlay Total         5,000 346,341         4,666 296,381         334 49,960           Emergency Management: Salaries         56,498         56,238         260           Employee benefits         15,571         15,474         97           Operating expenditures         15,571         15,474         97           Supplies         6,600         4,095         2,505           Capital outlay         90,800         90,732         68           Total         185,219         177,022         8,197           Emergency Medical Services:         1         86,176         480,091         6,085           Operating expenditures         315,130         313,962         1,168           Supplies         286,133         275,135         10,998           Capital outlay         592,622         592,108         514				
Total       346,341       296,381       49,960         Emergency Management:       56,498       56,238       260         Salaries       56,498       56,238       260         Employee benefits       15,571       15,474       97         Operating expenditures       15,750       10,483       5,267         Supplies       6,600       4,095       2,505         Capital outlay       90,800       90,732       68         Total       185,219       177,022       8,197         Emergency Medical Services:       1,808,911       1,795,418       13,493         Employee benefits       486,176       480,091       6,085         Operating expenditures       315,130       313,962       1,168         Supplies       286,133       275,135       10,998         Capital outlay       592,622       592,108       514				
Emergency Management:       56,498       56,238       260         Employee benefits       15,571       15,474       97         Operating expenditures       15,750       10,483       5,267         Supplies       6,600       4,095       2,505         Capital outlay       90,800       90,732       68         Total       185,219       177,022       8,197         Emergency Medical Services:       1,808,911       1,795,418       13,493         Employee benefits       486,176       480,091       6,085         Operating expenditures       315,130       313,962       1,168         Supplies       286,133       275,135       10,998         Capital outlay       592,622       592,108       514				
Salaries         56,498         56,238         260           Employee benefits         15,571         15,474         97           Operating expenditures         15,750         10,483         5,267           Supplies         6,600         4,095         2,505           Capital outlay         90,800         90,732         68           Total         185,219         177,022         8,197           Emergency Medical Services:         1         1,808,911         1,795,418         13,493           Employee benefits         486,176         480,091         6,085         0,085         0,098         2,513         1,168           Supplies         286,133         275,135         10,998         2,514         1,168         514			230,301	49,900
Employee benefits       15,571       15,474       97         Operating expenditures       15,750       10,483       5,267         Supplies       6,600       4,095       2,505         Capital outlay       90,800       90,732       68         Total       185,219       177,022       8,197         Emergency Medical Services:       1       86,176       480,091       6,085         Operating expenditures       315,130       313,962       1,168         Supplies       286,133       275,135       10,998         Capital outlay       592,622       592,108       514		50,400	50.000	000
Operating expenditures         15,750         10,483         5,267           Supplies         6,600         4,095         2,505           Capital outlay         90,800         90,732         68           Total         185,219         177,022         8,197           Emergency Medical Services:         1,808,911         1,795,418         13,493           Employee benefits         486,176         480,091         6,085           Operating expenditures         315,130         313,962         1,168           Supplies         286,133         275,135         10,998           Capital outlay         592,622         592,108         514				
Supplies         6,600         4,095         2,505           Capital outlay         90,800         90,732         68           Total         185,219         177,022         8,197           Emergency Medical Services:         1,808,911         1,795,418         13,493           Salaries         1,808,911         1,795,418         13,493           Employee benefits         486,176         480,091         6,085           Operating expenditures         315,130         313,962         1,168           Supplies         286,133         275,135         10,998           Capital outlay         592,622         592,108         514			,	-
Capital outlay Total       90,800       90,732       68         Total       185,219       177,022       8,197         Emergency Medical Services:       1,808,911       1,795,418       13,493         Salaries       1,808,911       1,795,418       13,493         Employee benefits       486,176       480,091       6,085         Operating expenditures       315,130       313,962       1,168         Supplies       286,133       275,135       10,998         Capital outlay       592,622       592,108       514				
Total         185,219         177,022         8,197           Emergency Medical Services:         5alaries         1,808,911         1,795,418         13,493           Employee benefits         486,176         480,091         6,085           Operating expenditures         315,130         313,962         1,168           Supplies         286,133         275,135         10,998           Capital outlay         592,622         592,108         514				
Salaries1,808,9111,795,41813,493Employee benefits486,176480,0916,085Operating expenditures315,130313,9621,168Supplies286,133275,13510,998Capital outlay592,622592,108514				
Salaries1,808,9111,795,41813,493Employee benefits486,176480,0916,085Operating expenditures315,130313,9621,168Supplies286,133275,13510,998Capital outlay592,622592,108514	Emergency Medical Services:			
Employee benefits486,176480,0916,085Operating expenditures315,130313,9621,168Supplies286,133275,13510,998Capital outlay592,622592,108514		1.808.911	1,795,418	13,493
Operating expenditures         315,130         313,962         1,168           Supplies         286,133         275,135         10,998           Capital outlay         592,622         592,108         514				
Supplies         286,133         275,135         10,998           Capital outlay         592,622         592,108         514				
Capital outlay         592,622         592,108         514				
			592,108	
			3,456,714	32,258

	Final Budget	Actual Amounts	Variance Positive (Negative)
Emergency Communications:			
Salaries	609,860	608,803	1,057
Employee benefits	180,217	180,205	12
Operating expenditures	120,420	118,457	1,963
Supplies	2,900	2,769	131
Capital outlay	<u> </u>	9,231	<u>6</u> 3,169
Total	922,034	919,465	3,109
Fire Marshal:			
Salaries	168,875	166,042	2,833
Employee benefits	48,813	48,182	631
Operating expenditures	35,196	28,692	6,504
Supplies	16,700	14,879	1,821
Capital outlay	<u>59,189</u> 328,773	57,495	1,694
Total		315,290	13,483
Medical Examiner:			
Contracted services	44,000	41,382	2,618
Day Reporting Center:			
Salaries	109,242	108,725	517
Employee benefits	37,855	37,716	139
Operating expenditures	30,207	24,582	5,625
Supplies	4,300	4,321	(21)
Capital outlay	4,745	4,729	16
Total	186,349	180,073	6,276
Total public safety	11,738,001	11,511,885	226,116
Environmental Protection:			
Solid Waste Collection:			
Salaries	391,461	386,627	4,834
Employee benefits	98,366	97,750	616
Operating expenditures	806,397	760,175	46,222
Supplies	77,265	67,010	10,255
Capital outlay	353,990	343,669	10,321
Total environmental protection	1,727,479	1,655,231	72,248
Economic and Physical Development:			
Economic Development:			
Salaries	97,492	97,225	267
Employee benefits	30,692	30,449	243
Operating expenditures	713,350	712,705	645
Supplies	2,975	2,924	51
Total	844,509	843,303	1,206

	Final Budget	Actual Amounts	Variance Positive (Negative)
Planning and Community Development:			
Salaries	289,220	287,558	1,662
Employee benefits	91,349	90,735	614
Operating expenditures	23,675	16,278	7,397
Supplies	8,700	6,590	2,110
Total	412,944	401,161	11,783
Cooperative Extension:			
Operating expenditures	171,488	167,787	3,701
Supplies	3,500	3,345	155
Total	174,988	171,132	3,856
Natural Resources:			
Salaries	82,222	81,992	230
Employee benefits	27,827	27,662	165
Operating expenditures	24,487	21,031	3,456
Supplies	5,280	3,569	1,711
Capital outlay	2,887	2,886	1
Total	142,703	137,140	5,563
Total economic and physical			00,400
development	1,575,144	1,552,736	22,408
Human Services: Health: Administration:			
Salaries	507,124	501,057	6,067
Employee benefits	168,971	169,287	(316)
Operating expenditures	41,140	29,380	11,760
Supplies	21,000	17,020	3,980
Capital outlay	15,070	13,444	1,626
Total	753,305	730,188	23,117
Environmental Health:			
Salaries	188,682	186,809	1,873
Employee benefits	64,529	62,391	2,138
Operating expenditures	21,753	17,752	4,001
Supplies	21,351	17,905	3,446
Capital outlay	2,918	2,918	-
Total	299,233	287,775	11,458
Total health	1,052,538	1,017,963	34,575
Social Services: Administration:			
Salaries	2,612,027	2,562,259	49,768
Employee benefits	923,629	900,096	23,533
Operating expenditures	1,096,266	792,733	303,533
Supplies	53,000	49,083	3,917
Capital outlay	69,000	66,344	2,656
Total	4,753,922	4,370,515	383,407

	Final Budget	Actual Amounts	Variance Positive (Negative)
- General Public Assistance,			
County share only:			
Adoption assistance	552,952	300,423	252,529
Daycare for children and adults	57,009	2,396	54,613
Aid to the blind	2,526	2,526	-
Medical assistance - Medicaid	15,000	1,870	13,130
Aid to families with dependent			
children-WORKFIRST	85,850	28,988	56,862
Foster Home Fund	1,548,620	937,269	611,351
Crisis intervention	166,499	116,745	49,754
LIEAP	183,623	153,600	30,023
Special assistance	522,341	414,349	107,992
Total	3,134,420	1,958,166	1,176,254
Senior Citizens:			
Salaries	175,816	173,900	1,916
Employee benefits	56,389	54,570	1,819
Operating expenditures	359,764	309,877	49,887
Supplies	8,600	4,780	3,820
Capital outlay	5,100	5,035	65
Total	605,669	548,162	57,507
Total social services	8,494,011	6,876,843	1,617,168
Veterans Services:			
Salaries	18,323	18,271	52
Employee benefits	3,027	3,020	7
Operating expenditures	2,005	1,206	799
Supplies	165	39	126
Total	23,520	22,536	984
Total human services	9,570,069	7,917,342	1,652,727
Culture and Recreation: Recreation			
Operating expenditures	117,484	117,484	
Arts Council:			
Salaries	74,103	73,734	369
Employee benefits	26,898	26,771	127
Improvements	169,500	169,500	
Total	270,501	270,005	496
Library:			
Library operations	500,835	500,835	

	Final Budget	Actual Amounts	Variance Positive (Negative)
Parks:			
Salaries	6,365	5,571	794
Employee benefits	550	462	88
Operating expenditures	14,300	6,091	8,209
Supplies	2,130	1,050	1,080
Total	23,345	13,174	10,171
Total culture and recreation	912,165	901,498	10,667
Special Appropriations:			
Juvenile Services	14,409	14,500	(91)
Yadkin Valley Economic Development	196,958	196,698	260
N. C. Forestry Service	91,720	89,545	2,175
Stokes Friends of Youth	107,149	107,149	-
Insight Human Services	26,896	26,896	-
Domestic Violence Task Force	5,500	5,500	-
Stokes County Stop Child Abuse Now	33,522	33,522	-
PTRC- MPO	8,091	-	8,091
Stokes County Fire & Rescue Associates	29,325	29,315	10
PTRC	1,500	926	574
PTRC-Rural Planning Organization	4,012	-	4,012
King Senior Center	6,697	6,697	
Total special appropriations	525,779	510,748	15,031
Community College:			
Salaries	67,234	63,904	3,330
Employee benefits	28,563	26,669	1,894
Operating expenditures	130,700	116,722	13,978
Supplies	17,000	14,964	2,036
Capital outlay	28,170	27,395	775
Total community college	271,667	249,654	22,013
Total education	271,667	249,654	22,013
Debt Service:			
School:			
Principal	2,001,180	2,001,178	2
Interest	1,482,227	1,482,226	1
County Building:	070.000	070.000	
Principal	872,020	872,028	(8)
Interest	31,770	31,755	15
Total debt service	4,387,197	4,387,187	10

	Final Budget	Actual Amounts	Variance Positive (Negative)
Total expenditures	36,890,623	34,451,891	2,438,732
Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures	(4,381,327)	(2,977,019)	1,404,308
Other Financing Sources (Uses): Transfers - in (out): From Capital Reserve Fund	974,542	974,542	-
From Dedicated Debt Service Fund To Capital Reserve Fund	2,466,064 (1,230,864)	2,466,064 (1,230,864)	-
To Health Department Title XIX Fund To Stokes-Reynolds Memorial Hospital Fund To Mental Health MOE	(192,527) (134,999) (248,820)	(192,527) (134,999) (248,820)	-
To School Current Expense Fund To Dedicated Debt Service Fund	(213,231) (1,139,775)	(213,231) (1,139,775)	-
Total transfers	280,390	280,390	
Proceeds from debt issuance (refunding): Installment obligations issued Total proceeds from debt issuance	749,382 749,382	749,482 749,482	<u> </u>
Total other financing sources (uses)	1,029,772	1,029,872	100
Net change in fund balance	(3,351,555)	(1,947,147)	1,404,408
Appropriated fund balance	3,351,555		(3,351,555)
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$</u>	(1,947,147)	<u>\$ (1,947,147</u> )
Fund balance, beginning of year		20,075,581	
Fund balance, end of year		<u>\$ 18,128,434</u>	

	Final Budget	Actual Amounts	Variance Positive (Negative)
Revenues:			
Ad valorem taxes:			
Current year	\$ 10,670,525	\$ 10,614,749	\$ (55,776)
Motor vehicle taxes collected by state	1,180,526	1,281,423	100,897
Penalties & Interest	200,000	209,286	9,286
Total	12,051,051	12,105,458	54,407
Less: refunds		(256)	(256)
Net	12,051,051	12,105,202	54,151
Total revenues	12,051,051	12,105,202	54,151
Expenditures: Schools Current Expense Poplar Spring Operating Special Appropriation Total expenditures	12,051,051 94,508 213,231 12,358,790	12,051,051 94,508 <u>213,231</u> 12,358,790	- - - -
Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures	(307,739)	(253,588)	54,151
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b> Operating transfers - in (out):			
From Dedicated Debt Service Fund	94,508	94,508	-
From General Fund	213,231	213,231	
Total other financing sources (uses)	307,739	307,739	
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$</u>	54,151	<u>\$                                    </u>
Fund balance, beginning of year			
Fund balance, end of year		\$ 54,151	

	Final Budget	Actual Amounts	Variance Positive (Negative)
Revenues:			
Ad valorem taxes:			
Current year	\$ 1,376,842	\$ 1,414,750	\$ 37,908
Motor vehicle taxes collected by state	152,326	165,164	12,838
Total	1,529,168	1,579,914	50,746
Less: refunds		(120)	(120)
Net	1,529,168	1,579,794	50,626
Investment earnings	<u> </u>	56,209	56,209
Total revenues	1,529,168	1,636,003	106,835
Expenditures:			
Debt service:			
School debt	108,371		108,371
Total expenditures	108,371		108,371
Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures	1,420,797	1,636,003	215,206
Other Financing Sources (Uses):			
Operating transfers - in (out):	<i>/- /</i> //		
To General Fund	(2,466,064)	(2,466,064)	-
To School Capital Outlay Fund	(94,508)	(94,508)	-
From General Fund	<u>1,139,775</u> (1,420,797)	<u>1,139,775</u> (1,420,797)	
Total other financing sources (uses)	(1,420,797)	(1,420,797)	
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$</u>	215,206	\$ 215,206
Fund balance, beginning of year		3,844,143	
Fund balance, end of year		\$ 4,059,349	

	Final Budget	Actual Amounts	Variance Positive (Negative)	
Revenues:				
Restricted Intergovernmental Revenues: State grants, including federal pass-through monies	\$ 389,810	\$ 327,661	\$ (62,149)	
Sales and Services: Fees Investment earnings	337,145 -	447,003 1,291	109,858 1,291	
Other General Revenues: Miscellaneous Total revenues	<u> </u>	<u>28,771</u> 804,726	<u>1,271</u> 50,271	
Expenditures:				
Current operating: Adult Health Program:				
Salaries	194,643	192,727	1,916	
Employee benefits Operating expenditures	61,693 35,000	61,248 36,603	445 (1,603)	
Supplies	25,000	16,857	8,143	
Total	316,336	307,435	8,901	
Child Health Program:				
Salaries	102,564	101,305	1,259	
Employee benefits	33,608	33,009	599	
Operating expenditures Supplies	172,825 21,170	168,454 10,993	4,371 10,177	
Capital outlay	14,732	10,695	4,037	
Total	344,899	324,456	20,443	
Family Planning Program:				
Salaries	177,886	175,597	2,289	
Employee benefits	57,767	56,915	852	
Operating expenditures	43,000 35,000	41,900 21,272	1,100 13,728	
Supplies Total	313,653	295,684	17,969	
General:				
Operating expenditures	91,572	79,460	12,112	
Supplies	61,462	41,325	20,137	
Total	153,034	120,785	32,249	
Prenatal Program:				
Salaries	69,728	69,128	600	
Employee benefits Operating expenditures	22,883 105,250	22,391 113,037	492 (7,787)	
Supplies	3,500	360	3,140	
Total	201,361	204,916	(3,555)	
Total expenditures	1,329,283	1,253,276	76,007	
Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures	(574,828)	(448,550)	126,278	
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Operating transfers - in (out): From General Fund	192,527	192,527	_	
Total other financing sources (uses)	192,527	192,527		
Excess of revenues and other sources				
over (under) expenditures and other uses	(382,301)	(256,023)	126,278	
Appropriated fund balance	382,301		(382,301)	
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$</u>	(256,023)	\$ (256,023)	
Fund balance, beginning of year		546,642		
Fund balance, end of year		\$ 290,619		

	Final Budget		Actual Amounts		Variance Positive (Negative)	
Revenues:						
Other taxes and licenses						
ABC bottle tax	\$	3,550	\$	3,545	\$	(5)
Investment earnings		-		482		482 477
Total revenues		3,550		4,027		4//
Expenditures:						
Current operating:						
Mental Health		156,259		156,259		-
ABC Bottle Tax		3,550		3,546		4
SOC Transportation		150		150		-
Insight Human Services		101,000		101,000		-
NC211		5,000		5,000		-
Narcan Kits for Law Enforcement/EMS		13,612		13,612		-
Behavioral Health/Substance Abuse Care Management		25,785		22,468		3,317
DSS Placements/CCS Assists/Psychiatrist Media/Education		10,974 5,074		10,974 4,858		- 216
Critical Incident Training		2,013		4,858 3,005		(992)
Medication Storage/Lock Boxes		2,013		2,429		(992)
Transportation		7,470		7,532		(62)
Youth Haven		33,949		33,948		(0_)
Parenting Path		16,500		16,500		-
Community Paramedicine Program		45,998		36,405		9,593
Med Assist Event		8,387		8,386		1
Faith Based Initiative		2,745		2,744		1
Smoking Cessation/Drug Abuse Info		4,926		4,925		1
Stokes Partnership for Children		43,000		43,000		-
Health Department		2,001		1,113		888
Total expenditures		490,822		477,854		12,968
Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures		(487,272)		(473,827)		13,445
Other Financing Sources (Uses):						
Operating transfers - in (out):						
From General Fund		248,820		248,820		-
Total other financing sources (uses)		248,820		248,820		
Excess of revenues and other sources						
over (under) expenditures and other uses		(238,452)		(225,007)		13,445
Appropriated fund balance		238,452		-		(238,452)
Net change in fund balance	\$	-		(225,007)	\$	(225,007)
Fund balance, beginning of year				238,597		
Fund balance, end of year			\$	13,590		

#### STOKES COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL - CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND From Inception and for the Year Ended June 30, 2019

		Actual			Variance	
	Project Authorization	Prior Years	Current Year	Total to Date	Positive (Negative)	
Revenues:					<u> </u>	
Golden Leaf Funding	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$-	\$ 2,000,000	\$ -	
ARC Grant	300,000	300,000	-	300,000	-	
Forsyth Tech State Funding	250,000	250,000	-	250,000	-	
NCDENR	482,500	482,500	-	482,500	-	
NCDOT	100,000	100,000	-	100,000	-	
Private Donation	1,636,083	1,559,083	77,000	1,636,083	-	
Sales tax refund	6,968	27,241	-	27,241	20,273	
Interest on Investment	7,021	49,325	12,832	62,157	55,136	
Total revenues	4,782,572	4,768,149	89,832	4,857,981	75,409	
Expenditures:						
Community College:	0.000.005	E 404 0EC	<u> </u>			
Construction-Community College	6,000,000	5,491,258	91,200	5,582,458	417,542	
Construction-Sewer Extension CC	3,682,354	2,945,381	-	2,945,381	736,973	
Professional services	484,841 66,068	484,841	-	484,841	- 1 000	
Fees		64,978		64,978	1,090	
Total Community College - Early College	10,233,263	8,986,458	91,200	9,077,658	1,155,605	
Petree Project:						
Construction-Community Center	1,318,104	1,316,792	-	1,316,792	1,312	
Construction-Picnic Shelter	318,000		104,656	104,656	213,344	
Total Petree Project	1,636,104	1,316,792	104,656	1,421,448	214,656	
Jail Project:						
Construction/Architect	6,247,784	2,023,066	4,310,908	6,333,974	(86,190)	
Financing Cost/Interest	279,816	61,386		61,386	218,430	
Total Jail Project	6,527,600	2,084,452	4,310,908	6,395,360	132,240	
Total expenditures	18,396,967	12,387,702	4,506,764	16,894,466	1,502,501	
Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures	(13,614,395)	(7,619,553)	(4,416,932)	(12,036,485)	1,577,910	
Other Financing Sources (Uses):						
Operating transfers - in:						
From Regional Sewer Fund	250,000	250,000	-	250,000	-	
From School/F. Tech Fund	250,000	250,000	-	250,000	-	
Debt issuance-Nancy Reynolds/Community College	534,695	534,695	-	534,695	-	
Debt issuance-Community College	6,052,100	6,052,100	-	6,052,100	-	
Debt issuance-Jail	6,527,600	6,364,600		6,364,600	(163,000)	
Fund Balance appropriated						
Total other financing sources (uses)	13,614,395	13,451,395		13,451,395	(163,000)	
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$                                    </u>	\$ 5,831,842	(4,416,932)	\$ 1,414,910	<u>\$ 1,414,910</u>	
Fund balance, beginning of year			5,464,552			
Fund balance, end of year			\$ 1,047,620			

### STOKES COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA COMBINING BALANCE SHEET -NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS June 30,2019

	Special Revenue Funds					
	Emergency Telephone System	Service District Fire District	Rural Hall Fire District	King Fire District	Walnut Cove Fire District	
ASSETS						
Current assets:						
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 531,090	\$ 29,076	\$ 7,894	\$ 83,449	\$ 35,831	
Taxes receivable, net	-	103,766	4,401	11,186	18,008	
Accounts receivable, net	28,256	84,222	3,760	19,032	12,812	
Total assets	<u>\$ 559,346</u>	\$ 217,064	\$ 16,055	<u>\$ 113,667</u>	\$ 66,651	
LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES						
Liabilities:						
Accounts payable	\$ 89,120	\$ 112	\$-	\$ 72	\$1	
Due to other funds	-	-	-	-	-	
Total liabilities	89,120	112		72	1	
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES	<u> </u>	103,766	4,401	11,186	18,008	
Fund balances: Restricted:						
Stabilization by state statute	28,256	84,222	3,760	19,032	12,812	
Restricted, all others	441,970	28,964	7,894	83,377	35,830	
Committed	-	-	-	-	-	
Unassigned						
Total fund balances	470,226	113,186	11,654	102,409	48,642	
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of						
resources, and fund balance	\$ 559,346	\$ 217,064	<u>\$ 16,055</u>	<u>\$ 113,667</u>	\$ 66,651	

### STOKES COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA COMBINING BALANCE SHEET -NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS June 30,2019

	Сар				Total		
	Schools Capital Outlay/Capital Reserve Fund		Capital Reserve Fund		lonmajor vernmental Funds		
ASSETS Current assets: Cash and cash equivalents Taxes receivable, net Accounts receivable, net	\$	348,078	\$ 1,121,707 - -	\$	1,809,047 137,361 496,160		
Total assets	\$	348,078	\$ 1,121,707	\$	2,442,568		
LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES Liabilities: Accounts payable Due to other funds Total liabilities	\$	97,378 97,378	\$ 	\$	89,305 97,378 186,683		
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES		<u> </u>	<u> </u>		137,361		
Fund balances: Restricted: Stabilization by state statute Restricted, all others Committed Unassigned Total fund balances		348,078 - - (97,378) 250,700	- 1,121,707 - 1,121,707		496,160 598,035 1,121,707 (97,378) 2,118,524		
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balance	\$	348,078	<u>\$ 1,121,707</u>	\$	2,442,568		

#### STOKES COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES -NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS Year Ended June 30, 2019

	Special Revenue Funds					
	Emergency Telephone System	Service District Fire District	Rural Hall Fire District	King Fire District	Walnut Cove Fire District	
Revenues:						
Ad valorem taxes, net of refunds	\$ -	\$ 1,856,839	\$ 75,078	\$ 389,506	\$ 271,372	
Other taxes and licenses	339,080	392,070	15,231	78,978	55,285	
Investment earnings	2,203	1,290	74	414	288	
Total revenues	341,283	2,250,199	90,383	468,898	326,945	
Expenditures: Current operating:						
Public safety	265,799	2,229,789	86,573	450,956	313,352	
Schools		-				
Total expenditures	265,799	2,229,789	86,573	450,956	313,352	
Excess of revenues over (under)						
expenditures	75,484	20,410	3,810	17,942	13,593	
Other Financing Sources (Uses):						
Operating transfers - in (out):						
From General Fund	-	-	-	-	-	
From Stokes Reynolds Memorial Fund	-	-	-	-	-	
To General Fund						
Total other financing sources (uses)						
Net change in fund balance	75,484	20,410	3,810	17,942	13,593	
Fund balances, beginning of year	394,742	92,776	7,844	84,467	35,049	
Fund balances, end of year	\$ 470,226	<u>\$ 113,186</u>	<u>\$ 11,654</u>	\$ 102,409	\$ 48,642	

#### STOKES COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES -NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS Year Ended June 30, 2019

	Capital Project	t Funds	Total
	Schools Capital Outlay/Capital Reserve Fund	Capital Reserve Fund	Nonmajor Governmental Funds
Revenues:			
Ad valorem taxes, net of refunds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,592,795
Other taxes and licenses	1,975,103	-	2,855,747
Investment earnings	889	11,502	16,660
Total revenues	1,975,992	11,502	5,465,202
Expenditures:			
Current operating:			
Public safety	-	-	3,346,469
Schools	1,780,000		1,780,000
Total expenditures	1,780,000		5,126,469
Excess of revenues over (under)			
expenditures	195,992	11,502	338,733
Other Financing Sources (Uses):			
Operating transfers - in (out):			
From General Fund	-	1,230,864	1,230,864
From Stokes Reynolds Memorial Fund	-	10,000	10,000
To General Fund		(974,542)	(974,542)
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u> </u>	266,322	266,322
Net change in fund balance	195,992	277,824	605,055
Fund balances, beginning of year	54,708	843,883	1,513,469
Fund balances, end of year	\$ 250,700	<u>\$ 1,121,707</u>	<u>\$ 2,118,524</u>

# STOKES COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL -EMERGENCY TELEPHONE SYSTEM FUND Year Ended June 30, 2019

	Final Budget		
Revenues:			
Other taxes and licenses:			
Restricted intergovernmental revenues	\$ 304,595	\$ 339,080	\$ 34,485
Investment earnings	<u> </u>	2,203	2,203
Total revenues	304,595	341,283	36,688
Expenditures:			
Current operating:			
Public safety:			
Telephone and furniture	52,417	58,811	(6,394)
Hardware maintenance	255,903	107,016	148,887
Software maintenance	46,390	46,390	-
Training	10,000	7,120	2,880
Functions	46,462	46,462	
Total expenditures	411,172	265,799	145,373
Excess of revenues over (under)			
expenditures	(106,577)	75,484	182,061
Appropriated fund balance	106,577		(106,577)
Net change in fund balance	\$ -	75,484	\$ 75,484
Fund balance, beginning of year		394,742	
Fund balance, end of year		\$ 470,226	

## STOKES COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL -SERVICE DISTRICT FIRE DISTRICT Year Ended June 30, 2019

	Final Budget	Actual Amounts	Variance Positive (Negative)
Revenues:			
Ad valorem taxes:			
Current year	\$ 1,641,470	\$ 1,639,267	\$ (2,203)
Motor vehicle taxes collected by state	161,419	177,479	16,060
prior year	42,000	40,284	(1,716)
Total	1,844,889	1,857,030	12,141
Less: refunds		(191)	(191)
Net	1,844,889	1,856,839	11,950
Local option sales tax	366,900	392,070	25,170
Investment earnings		1,290	1,290
Total revenues	2,211,789	2,250,199	38,410
Expenditures:			
Current operating:			
Public safety	2,229,789	2,229,789	
Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures	(18,000)	20,410	38,410
Appropriated fund balance	18,000		(18,000)
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$</u>	20,410	\$ 20,410
Fund balance, beginning of year		92,776	
Fund balance, end of year		<u>\$ 113,186</u>	

108

# STOKES COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL -RURAL HALL FIRE DISTRICT Year Ended June 30, 2019

	Final Budget						Ро	riance sitive gative)
Revenues:								
Ad valorem taxes:								
Current year	\$	64,206	\$	63,691	\$	(515)		
Motor vehicle taxes collected by state		9,567		10,266		699		
prior year		1,000		1,121		121		
Total		74,773		75,078		305		
Local option sales tax		11,800		15,231		3,431		
Investment earnings		<u> </u>		74		74		
Total revenues		86,573		90,383		3,810		
Expenditures:								
Current operating:								
Public safety		86,573		86,573				
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$</u>			3,810	\$	3,810		
Fund balance, beginning of year				7,844				
Fund balance, end of year			\$	11,654				

# STOKES COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL -KING FIRE DISTRICT Year Ended June 30, 2019

	Final Budget		
Revenues: Ad valorem taxes Current year Motor vehicle taxes collected by state prior year	\$ 330,363 50,093 <u>5,000</u> 385,456	55,557 4,814	\$ (1,198) 5,464 (186) 4,080
Less: refunds		(30)	(30)
Total	385,456	389,506	4,050
Local option sales tax Investment earnings	65,500 	78,978 414	13,478 414
Total revenues	450,956	468,898	17,942
Expenditures: Current operating:			
Public safety	450,956	450,956	
Total expenditures	450,956	450,956	
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$</u> -	17,942	\$ 17,942
Fund balance, beginning of year		84,467	
Fund balance, end of year		<u>\$ 102,409</u>	

# STOKES COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL -WALNUT COVE FIRE DISTRICT Year Ended June 30, 2019

	Final Budget		Actual Amounts				ariance ositive egative)
Revenues:							
Ad valorem taxes:							
Current year		,278 \$	,	\$	(181)		
Motor vehicle taxes collected by state		,762	32,366		1,604		
prior year	5	,200	8,909		3,709		
Total	266	,240	271,372		5,132		
Local option sales tax	43	,000	55,285		12,285		
Investment earnings			288		288		
Total revenues	309	,240	326,945		17,705		
Expenditures:							
Current operating:							
Public safety	313	,352	313,352				
Total expenditures	313	,352	313,352		<u> </u>		
Excess of revenues over (under)							
expenditures	(4	,112)	13,593		17,705		
Appropriated fund balance	4	,112			(4,112)		
Net change in fund balance	\$		13,593	\$	13,593		
Fund balance, beginning of year		_	35,049				
Fund balance, end of year		\$	6 48,642				

## STOKES COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL -SCHOOLS CAPITAL OUTLAY/CAPITAL RESERVE FUND Year Ended June 30, 2019

	Final Budget	Actual Amounts	Variance Positive (Negative)
Revenues: Other taxes and licenses: Local option sales taxes	\$ 1,780,000	\$ 1,975,103	\$ 195,103
Investment earnings Total revenues	1,780,000	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Expenditures: Schools: Capital outlay	1,780,000	1,780,000	_
Net change in fund balance	\$ -	195,992	\$ 195,992
Fund balance, beginning of year		54,708	
Fund balance, end of year		\$ 250,700	

# STOKES COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL -CAPITAL RESERVE FUND Year Ended June 30, 2019

	Final Budget	Actual Amounts	Variance Positive (Negative)
Revenues:			
Investment earnings	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$ 11,502</u>	\$ 11,502
Total revenues		11,502	11,502
Other Financing Sources (Uses): Operating transfers - in (out): From General Fund From Stokes Reynolds Memorial Hospital Fund To General Fund	1,230,864 10,000 (1,240,864)	1,230,864 10,000 (974,542)	
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u> </u>	266,322	266,322
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$</u> -	277,824	\$ 277,824
Fund balance, beginning of year		843,883	
Fund balance, end of year		\$ 1,121,707	

#### STOKES COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES -BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP) -STOKES-REYNOLDS MEMORIAL HOSPITAL FUND Year Ended June 30, 2019

	Final Budget	Actual Amounts	Variance Positive (Negative)
Revenues:			
Operating revenues:	•	ф <u>гоо</u>	ф <u>гоо</u>
Stokes Reynolds Hospital Inc. Miscellaneous revenue	\$- 10,001	\$	\$
Non-operating revenues:	10,001	11,120	1,125
Interest income	<u>-</u>	144	144
Total revenues	10,001	11,853	1,852
Total revenues	10,001		
Expenditures:			
Hospital expense	75,000	75,000	-
Operating expense	60,000	60,000	-
Total expenditures	135,000	135,000	-
'			
Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures	(124,999)	(123,147)	1,852
Other Financing Sources (Uses):			
Operating transfers			
To Capital Reserve Fund	(10,000)	(10,000)	-
From General Fund	134,999	134,999	
Total other financing sources (uses)	124,999	124,999	
Excess of revenues and other sources over			
(under) expenditures and other uses	<u>\$</u>	1,852	\$ 1,852
Reconciliation from Budgetary Basis (Modified Accrual) to Full Accrual: Reconciling items: Depreciation			
Change in net position		<u>\$                                    </u>	

## STOKES COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES -BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP) -REGIONAL SEWER FUND Year Ended June 30, 2019

		Final Budget	Actual mounts	Ρ	ariance ositive egative)
Revenues:					
Operating revenues:					
Sewer fees	\$	129,998	\$ 162,341	\$	32,343
Non-operating revenues:					
Interest income		3,000	 3,650		650
Total revenues		132,998	 165,991		32,993
Expenditures:					
Salaries		29,253	27,763		1,490
Fringe		10,468	10,084		384
Operating expenditures		56,850	36,855		19,995
Maint. & repairs equipment		25,000	25,000		-
Capital outlay		30,433	30,433		-
Equipment		16,652	 13,935		2,717
Total expenditures		168,656	 144,070		24,586
Excess of revenues over (under)					
expenditures		(35,658)	21,921		57,579
Other Financing Sources (Uses):					
Retained earnings appropriated		35,658	 		(35,658)
Excess of revenues and retained earnings appropriated under expenditures and					
other uses	<u>\$</u>		21,921	\$	21,921
Reconciliation from Budgetary Basis (Modified Accrual) to full accrual: Reconciling items:					
Capital outlay			30,433		
Depreciation			 (179,813)		
Change in net position			\$ (127,459)		

# STOKES COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES -BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP) -DANBURY WATER FUND Year Ended June 30, 2019

	 Final Budget	Actual mounts	Ρ	ariance ositive egative)
Revenues:				
Operating revenues:				
Water fees	\$ 125,069	\$ 180,521	\$	55,452
Non-operating revenues:				
Miscellaneous	6,429	6,429		-
Interest income	-	739		739
Total revenues	 131,498	 187,689		56,191
Expenditures:				
Salaries	34,161	31,137		3,024
Fringe	11,451	10,980		471
Operating expenditures	34,100	15,778		18,322
Maintenance and repairs equipment	26,429	26,760		(331)
Capital outlay	13,935	13,935		-
Other	 64,612	 527		64,085
Total expenditures	 184,688	 99,117		85,571
Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures	(53,190)	88,572		141,762
Other Financing Sources (Uses):	52 400			(52.400)
Retained earnings appropriated	 53,190	 		(53,190)
Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures	\$ 	88,572	\$	88,572
Reconciliation from Budgetary Basis (Modified Accrual) to Full Accrual: Reconciling items:				
Depreciation		 (48,774)		
Change in net position		\$ 39,798		

# STOKES COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA COMBINING SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN ASSETS AND LIABILITIES AGENCY FUNDS Year Ended June 30, 2019

		alance, y 1, 2018	A	dditions	De	ductions		alance, e 30, 2019
Social Services Fund								
ASSETS								
Cash and cash equivalents	\$	25,575	\$	294,322	\$	286,046	\$	33,851
Accounts receivable	<u>م</u>	9,244	<u>۴</u>	9,554	<u>م</u>	9,244	<u>م</u>	9,554
Total	\$	34,819	\$	303,876	\$	295,290	\$	43,405
LIABILITIES								
Accounts payable Funds held for others	\$	12,895 21,924	\$	12,205 568,054	\$	12,895 558,778	\$	12,205 31,200
Total	\$	34,819	\$	580,259	\$	571,673	\$	43,405
	<u> </u>	01,010	Ψ	000,200	Ψ	0/1,0/0	Ψ	10,100
Recreation Fund								
ASSETS								
Cash and cash equivalents	\$	3,172	\$	11	\$	-	\$	3,183
LIABILITIES								
Funds held for others	\$	3,172	\$	11	\$	-	\$	3,183
		<u> </u>						
Penalties and Interest-School								
ASSETS								
Cash and cash equivalents	\$	-	\$	209,286	\$	209,286	\$	-
LIABILITIES								
Funds held for others	\$	-	\$	209,286	\$	209,286	\$	-
Stokes County Jail								
ASSETS								
Cash and cash equivalents	\$	14,849	\$	8,375	\$	-	\$	23,224
LIABILITIES								
Funds held for others	\$	14,849	\$	8,375	\$	-	\$	23,224
Stokes County 4-H Fund								
ASSETS								
Cash and cash equivalents	\$	2,130	\$	17,835	\$	14,841	\$	5,124
LIABILITIES								
Accounts payable	\$	668	\$	-	\$	668	\$	
Funds held for others	<u>~</u>	1,462	<u>~</u>	32,675	<u>~</u>	29,013	<u>~</u>	5,124
Total	\$	2,130	\$	32,675	\$	29,681	\$	5,124

# STOKES COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA COMBINING SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN ASSETS AND LIABILITIES AGENCY FUNDS Year Ended June 30, 2019

	alance, y 1, 2018	A	dditions	De	ductions	alance, e 30, 2019
Total All Agency Funds						
ASSETS						
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 45,726	\$	529,829	\$	510,173	\$ 65,382
Accounts receivable	 9,244		9,554		9,244	 9,554
Total	\$ 54,970	\$	539,383	\$	519,417	\$ 74,936
LIABILITIES						
Accounts payable	\$ 13,563	\$	12,205	\$	13,563	\$ 12,205
Funds held for others	 41,407		818,401		797,077	 62,731
Total	\$ 54,970	\$	830,606	\$	810,640	\$ 74,936

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK.

ADDITIONAL FINANCIAL DATA

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK.

# STOKES COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL FUND SCHEDULE OF AD VALOREM TAXES RECEIVABLE June 30, 2019

Fiscal Year	_	ncollected Balance ıly 1, 2018		Additions	-	Collections	E	collected Balance le 30, 2019
2018-2019	\$	-	\$	26,312,199	\$	25,627,635	\$	684,564
2017-2018		640,625		116		340,184		300,557
2016-2017		287,797		48		90,576		197,269
2015-2016		186,994		-		46,954		140,040
2014-2015		128,077		-		26,223		101,854
2013-2014		100,336		-		14,207		86,129
2012-2013		76,635		-		10,277		66,358
2011-2012		57,607		-		7,471		50,136
2010-2011		46,324		-		4,817		41,507
2009-2010		34,168		-		3,930		30,238
2008-2009		29,002		-		29,002		_
Total	\$	1,587,565	\$	26,312,363	\$	26,201,276		1,698,652
Less: Allowance for uncollectible ad valorem taxes receivable: General Fund Ad valorem taxes receivable, net							\$	432,789 1,265,863
Reconciliation with revenues: Taxes - ad valorem - General F Taxes - ad valorem - Dedicated Taxes - ad valorem - School Cu Discounts allowed Amounts written off for tax year	l Deb Irren	t Expense Fur	-					12,466,444 1,579,794 12,105,202 251,771
per Statute of Limitations	200	0 00						29,002
Miscellaneous								(21,651)
Subtotal								26,410,562
Less interest and penalties collec	ted							(209,286)
Total							\$ 2	26,201,276

#### STOKES COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA ANALYSIS OF CURRENT TAX LEVY - COUNTY-WIDE LEVY Year Ended June 30, 2019

				То	tal Levy
	(	County-Wide		Property Excluding Registered	Registered
	Property Valuation	Rate	Total Levy	Motor Vehicles	Motor Vehicles
Original Levy: Property taxed at current year's rate Utilities	\$ 3,372,073,333 599,026,515	\$ 0.66 0.66	\$ 22,255,684 3,953,575	\$ 19,532,830 3,953,575	\$ 2,722,854
Penalties Total	- 3,971,099,848		18,215 26,227,474	18,215 23,504,620	- 2,722,854
<b>Discoveries:</b> Current year taxes	16,038,182	0.66	105,852	105,852	
Abatements	(3,201,061)		(21,127)	(21,127)	<u> </u>
Total property valuation	<u>\$ 3,983,936,969</u>				
Net levy			26,312,199	23,589,345	2,722,854
Uncollected taxes at June 30, 2019			684,564	684,564	
Current year's taxes collected			\$ 25,627,635	\$ 22,904,781	\$ 2,722,854
Current levy collection percentage			<u>97.40</u> %	<u>97.10</u> %	<u>100.00</u> %
Secondary Market Disclosures	-				
Assessed valuation: Assessment ratio Real property Business property Personal property Motor Vehicle Public service companies Total assessed valuation					100% \$ 2,769,804,177 168,313,481 34,239,200 412,553,636 599,026,475 \$ 3,983,936,969
Tax rate per \$100					0.66
Levy (includes discoveries, relea	ases and abatements)				\$ 26,312,199

In addition to the County-wide rate, the following table lists the levies by the County on behalf of the fire protection districts for the fiscal year ended June 30.

Fire Protection Districts	
Service District	\$
Rural Hall	
King	
Walnut Cove	
Total	\$
#### STOKES COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA TEN LARGEST TAXPAYERS Year Ended June 30, 2019

Name	Product	Value	Levy	Percentage
Duke Power Company	Electric Utility	\$ 546,995,654	\$ 3,391,373	12.89%
Wieland Copper Products	Copper Tubing	76,451,331	473,998	1.80%
R J Reynolds Tobacco Company	Tobacco Company	17,195,071	106,609	0.41%
Wal Mart Real Estate Business Trust	Retail	13,507,925	83,749	0.32%
Energy United EMC	Electric Utility	11,679,668	72,414	0.28%
Parkdale America	Elastic	11,048,287	68,499	0.26%
Time Warner Cable Internet LLC	Cable	10,363,534	64,254	0.24%
Powerscreen Mid-Atlantic Inc	Build Equipment	8,929,192	55,361	0.21%
Surry-Yadkin Electric	Electric Utility	8,745,294	54,221	0.21%
Norfolk Southern	Railroad Utility	8,210,160	50,903	<u>0.19</u> %
Total			<u>\$ 4,421,381</u>	<u>16.81</u> %

#### STOKES COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA CAPITAL RESERVE FUND RECONCILIATION OF FUND BALANCE Year Ended June 30, 2019

Project Description	 alance y 1, 2018	C	venues and Operating ansfers - In	Operating Transfers - Out		Balance June 30, 2019	
General Government:							
Administration	\$ 45,000	\$	-	\$	-	\$	45,000
Finance	2,173		7,400		-		9,573
Public buildings	406,720		1,193,939		900,220		700,439
Register of Deeds	20,771		5,917		8,082		18,606
Vehicle maintenance	85,848		-		-		85,848
Technology	5,423		-		-		5,423
Elections	 76,480		_		-		76,480
Total	 642,415		1,207,256		908,302		941,369
Public Safety:							
Sheriff's Department - equipment	20,000		-		-		20,000
Jail	3,426		-		3,426		-
Emergency management	47,024		17,900		45,000		19,924
Emergency communications	35,521		-		3,677		31,844
Fire Marshal	1,637		-		1,637		-
Animal control	 _		5,708		5,000		708
Total	 107,608		23,608		58,740		72,476
Environmental Protection:							
Solid Waste/Sanitary Landfill	40,000		-		-		40,000
Total	 40,000		-		-		40,000
Human Services:							
Stokes-Reynolds Memorial Hospital	30,000		10,000		7,500		32,500
Total	 30,000		10,000		7,500		32,500
i otai	 00,000		10,000		7,000		02,000
Unspecified	 23,860		11,502		-		35,362
Total	\$ 843,883	\$	1,252,366	\$	974,542	\$	1,121,707

**COMPLIANCE SECTION** 

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK.

# MARTIN & STARNES & ASSOCIATES, CPAS, P.A.

# Report On Internal Control Over Financial Reporting And On Compliance And Other Matters Based On An Audit Of Financial Statements Performed In Accordance With *Government Auditing Standards*

# **Independent Auditor's Report**

To the Board of County Commissioners Stokes County Danbury, North Carolina

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the discretely presented component unit, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Stokes County, North Carolina, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2019, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the County's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated November 22, 2019. The financial statements of the Stokes County Water and Sewer Authority were not audited in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*.

# **Internal Control Over Financial Reporting**

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered Stokes County's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of Stokes County's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of Stokes County's internal control.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the County's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the County's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

#### **Compliance and Other Matters**

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether Stokes County's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, non-compliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of non-compliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

#### **Purpose of this Report**

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the result of that testing, and not to provide and opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

Martin Starnes & associates, CPas, P.a.

Martin Starnes & Associates, CPAs, P.A. Hickory, North Carolina November 22, 2019

# MARTIN & STARNES & ASSOCIATES, CPAS, P.A.

# Report On Compliance For Each Major Federal Program and Report On Internal Control Over Compliance Required by the Uniform Guidance And The State Single Audit Implementation Act

# **Independent Auditor's Report**

To the Board of County Commissioners Stokes County Danbury, North Carolina

# **Report On Compliance for Each Major Federal Program**

We have audited Stokes County, North Carolina's, compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the OMB *Compliance Supplement* and the *Audit Manual for Governmental Auditors in North Carolina*, issued by the Local Government Commission that could have a direct and material effect on each of Stokes County's major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2019. Stokes County's major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying Schedule of Findings, Responses, and Questioned Costs.

# Management's Responsibility

Management is responsible for compliance with federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of its federal awards applicable to its federal programs.

# Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for each of Stokes County's major federal programs based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance) and the State Single Audit Implementation Act. Those standards, Uniform Guidance, and the State Single Audit Implementation Act require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether non-compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about Stokes County's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of Stokes County's compliance.

#### **Opinion On Each Major Federal Program**

In our opinion, Stokes County complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2019.

#### **Other Matters**

The results of our auditing procedures disclosed an instance of noncompliance which is required to be reported in accordance with Uniform Guidance and which is described in the accompanying Schedule of Findings, Responses, and Questioned Costs as item 2019-002. Our opinion on each major federal program is not modified with respect to this matter.

Stokes County's response to the noncompliance finding identified in our audit is described in the accompanying Schedule of Findings, Responses, and Questioned Costs. Stokes County's response was not subjected to the audited procedures applied in the audit of compliance and, accordingly, we express no opinion on the response.

#### **Report On Internal Control Over Compliance**

Management of Stokes County is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit of compliance, we considered Stokes County's internal control over compliance with the types of requirements that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program to determine the auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinion on compliance for each major federal program and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with Uniform Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of Stokes County's internal control over compliance.

A deficiency *in internal control over compliance* exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, non-compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. A *material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material non-compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiency, or a combination of deficiency, or a combination of deficiency and corrected, on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance with a type of compliance with a type of deficiency in *internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a state program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be significant deficiencies or material weaknesses and therefore material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that have not been identified. Given these limitations, during our audit, we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses. However we did identify certain deficiencies in internal control over compliance, described in the accompanying Schedule of Findings, Responses, and Questioned Costs as items 2019-001, 2019-002, and 2019-003 that we consider to be significant deficiencies.

Stokes County's responses to the non-compliance findings identified in our audit are described in the accompanying Schedule of Findings, Responses, and Questioned Costs. Stokes County's responses were not subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of compliance and, accordingly, we express no opinion on them.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Martin Starnes & associated, CPas, P.a.

Martin Starnes & Associates, CPAs, P.A. Hickory, North Carolina November 22, 2019 THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK.

# MARTIN \* STARNES & ASSOCIATES, CPAS, P.A.

# Report On Compliance For Each Major State Program and Report On Internal Control Over Compliance Required by Uniform Guidance And The State Single Audit Implementation Act

# **Independent Auditor's Report**

To the Board of County Commissioners Stokes County Danbury, North Carolina

# **Report On Compliance for Each Major State Program**

We have audited Stokes County, North Carolina's, compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the *Audit Manual for Governmental Auditors in North Carolina*, issued by the Local Government Commission that could have a direct and material effect on each of Stokes County's major state programs for the year ended June 30, 2019. Stokes County's major state programs are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying Schedule of Findings, Responses, and Questioned Costs.

# Management's Responsibility

Management is responsible for compliance with state statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of its state awards applicable to its state programs.

# Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for each of Stokes County's major state programs based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and applicable sections of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance), as described in the *Audit Manual for Governmental Auditors in North Carolina*, and the State Single Audit Implementation Act. Those standards, the Uniform Guidance, and the State Single Audit Implementation Act require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether non-compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major state program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about Stokes County's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for each major state program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of Stokes County's compliance.

#### **Opinion On Each Major State Program**

In our opinion, Stokes County complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major state programs for the year ended June 30, 2019.

#### **Other Matters**

The results of our auditing procedures disclosed an instance of noncompliance which is required to be reported in accordance with Uniform Guidance and which is described in the accompanying Schedule of Findings, Responses, and Questioned Costs as item 2019-002. Our opinion on each major state program is not modified with respect to this matter.

Stokes County's response to the noncompliance finding identified in our audit is described in the accompanying Schedule of Findings, Responses, and Questioned Costs. Stokes County's response was not subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of compliance and, accordingly, we express no opinion on the response.

#### **Report On Internal Control Over Compliance**

Management of Stokes County is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit of compliance, we considered Stokes County's internal control over compliance with the types of requirements that could have a direct and material effect on a major state program to determine the auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinion on compliance for each major state program and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of Stokes County's internal control over compliance.

A *deficiency in internal control over compliance* exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, non-compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a state program on a timely basis. A *material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material non-compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a state program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance that a type of compliance with a type of compliance with a type of compliance with a type of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance is a material weakness in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a state program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be significant deficiencies or material weaknesses and therefore material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that have not been identified. Given these limitations, during our audit, we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses. However we did identify certain deficiencies in internal control over compliance, described in the accompanying Schedule of Findings, Responses, and Questioned Costs as items 2019-001 and 2019-002 that we consider to be significant deficiencies.

Stokes County's responses to the non-compliance findings identified in our audit are described in the accompanying Schedule of Findings, Responses, and Questioned Costs. Stokes County's responses were not subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of compliance and, accordingly, we express no opinion on them.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Martin Starnes & associated, CPas, P.a.

Martin Starnes & Associates, CPAs, P.A. Hickory, North Carolina November 22, 2019

# SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS, RESPONSES, AND QUESTIONED COSTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

# 1. Summary of Auditor's Results

# **Financial Statements**

Type of report the auditor issued on whether the financial statements audited were prepared in accordance with GAAP:	Unmodified
Internal control over financial reporting:	
• Material weakness(es) identified?	No
• Significant deficiency(s) identified?	None reported
Non-compliance material to financial statements noted?	No
Federal Awards	
Internal control over major federal programs:	
• Material weakness(es) identified?	No
• Significant deficiency(s) identified?	Yes
Type of auditor's report issued on compliance for major federal programs	Unmodified
Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with 2 CRF 200.516(a)?	Yes
Identification of major federal programs:	
<b>Program Name</b> Medicaid Cluster SNAP Cluster Community Facilities Loans and Grants Cluster	CFDA# 93.778 10.561 10.766
Dollar threshold used to distinguish between Type A and Type B programs	<u>\$750,000</u>
Auditee qualified as low-risk auditee?	No

# SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS, RESPONSES, AND QUESTIONED COSTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

# 1. Summary of Auditor's Results (continued)

# **State Awards**

Internal control over major state programs:

Material weakness identified?	No
• Significant deficiency(s) identified?	Yes
Type of auditor's report issued on compliance for major state programs	Unmodified
Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with the State Single Audit Implementation Act?	Yes
Identification of major state programs:	
<b>Program Name</b> Medicaid School Nurse Funding Initiative Public School Building Capital Fund Juvenile Crime Prevention Programs	

# SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS, RESPONSES, AND QUESTIONED COSTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

#### 2. Findings Related to the Audit of the Basic Financial Statements

None in the current year.

## 3. Federal Award Findings and Questioned Costs

# U.S. Department of Health and Human Services Passed through the N.C. Department of Health and Human Services Program Name: Medical Assistance Program (Medicaid; Title XIX), State Administrative Matching Grants for the Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program CFDA #: 93.778, 10.561 Grant Number: XIX-MAP19, 195NC406S2514

#### 2019-001

#### Significant Deficiency

**Criteria:** In accordance with the Division of Social Services Fiscal Manual, DSS employees should control physical access to the state network terminals or personal computers that are connected to the state mainframe.

**Condition**: Upon surprise inspection, one unattended work station of a DSS employee was logged onto the state network without anyone attending to the work station.

**Context:** While performing testing of internal control over compliance related to the Division of Social Services, we noted the above condition.

**Effect:** Unauthorized access to the State system could be obtained due to the unattended logon to the system throughout the DSS building.

Cause: Lapse of internal controls over data security.

**Questioned Costs:** The finding represents an internal control issue; therefore, no questioned costs are applicable.

**Recommendation:** Require the County Data Processing Department to implement procedures to require logout of work stations where access to the State DSS system is granted. The control procedures should include random verification of logout in instances where offices are unattended.

**Views of Responsible Officials and Planned Corrective Actions:** The County agrees with this finding. Please refer to the Corrective Action Plan section of this report.

## SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS, RESPONSES, AND QUESTIONED COSTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

#### 3. Federal Award Findings and Questioned Costs (continued)

#### U.S. Department of Health and Human Services

Passed through the N.C. Department of Health and Human Services Program Name: Medical Assistance Program (Medicaid; Title XIX) CFDA #: 93.778 Grant Number: XIX-MAP19

#### 2019-002

#### Significant Deficiency Nonmaterial Noncompliance

**Criteria:** In accordance with 42 CFR 435, documentation must be obtained as needed to determine if a recipient meets specific income standards, and documentation must be maintained to support eligibility determinations. Management should have an adequate system of internal control procedures in place to ensure an applicant is properly determined or re-determined for benefits.

**Condition**: One applicant had been properly terminated in NC Fast following adequate timeframe, per the Medicaid manual, due to lack of documentation provided to Stokes County DSS regarding exparte review. Upon review in the current fiscal year, it was determined that the applicant had, in fact, provided documentation to NCDHHS, unbeknownst to Stokes County DSS. Therefore, applicant had been receiving benefits without Stokes County's knowledge.

**Context:** Of the 233,115 benefit payments valued at \$18,065,323, we examined 60 payment records (\$4,199 value) and determined that one applicants' file (2%, valued at \$1,203) lacked the documentation to support benefit payments received. Upon further review, the client was deemed ineligible to receive benefits, therefore questioned costs were reported.

Effect: Applicants could receive benefits for which they are not eligible.

Cause: Eligibility was not redetermined.

**Questioned Costs:** In accordance with 2 CFR 200, auditors are required to report known questioned costs when likely questioned costs are greater than \$25,000. Even though the sample results only identified \$1,203 (federal share \$1,198 and state share \$5) in questioned costs, if tests were extended to the entire population, questioned costs could exceed \$25,000.

**Recommendation:** Caseworkers should perform ex parte reviews on a timely basis.

**Views of Responsible Officials and Planned Corrective Actions:** The County agrees with this finding, however, many factors not discussed above contribute to the finding. Please refer to the Corrective Action Plan section of this report.

#### SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS, RESPONSES, AND QUESTIONED COSTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

#### 3. Federal Award Findings and Questioned Costs (continued)

#### U.S. Department of Health and Human Services

Passed through the N.C. Department of Health and Human Services Program Name: State Administrative Matching Grants for the Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program CFDA #: 10.561 Grant Number: 195NC406S2514

#### 2019-003

#### Significant Deficiency

**Criteria:** In accordance with 2 CFR 200, management must have an adequate system of internal control procedures in place to properly review and assess the eligibility of individuals to ensure the accuracy of the benefits being provided is within program requirements. Management must monitor activities under federal awards to assure compliance with federal requirements. In accordance with 7 CFR section 275.2(b), a quality control unit must be established that is independent of program operations. The Enterprise Program Integrity (EPI) tracks claims for overpayments for all counties. The State of North Carolina requires counties to maintain adequate case documentation to substantiate claim entry into EPI. This information includes, but is not limited to Form DSS-1682, Report of Erroneous Issuance.

**Condition:** Two casefiles did not have a completed application in the casefile. Upon further review, the participants were determined to be eligible. Three EPI cases did not have required forms signed and in the casefile. Upon further review, the claims were valid.

**Context:** Of the 1,319 SNAP participants, we examined 60. We determined the above condition applied to two participants (3%). The applicants' file lacked information available for eligibility determination. The applicants received benefits during the fiscal year without documentation of the completed application. We examined 60 EPI cases for the program cluster. We determined the above condition applied to three EPI cases (5%).

**Effect:** Participants could receive benefits for which they are not eligible. EPI casefiles could have incorrect information without proper review and approval noted by the supervisor signature.

**Cause:** The caseworker failed to retain a completed application in the casefiles and, therefore did not obtain sufficient documentation to determine eligibility. The caseworker failed to obtain all required forms in the EPI cases.

**Questioned Costs:** The finding represents an internal control issue; therefore, no questioned costs are applicable.

**Recommendation:** Caseworkers should retain completed applications in the casefile. Caseworkers should obtain all required forms for the EPI cases.

**Views of Responsible Officials and Planned Corrective Actions:** The County agrees with this finding. Please refer to the Corrective Action Plan section of this report.

#### SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS, RESPONSES, AND QUESTIONED COSTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

#### 4. State Award Findings and Questioned Costs

**Finding 2019-001** – Management should have an adequate system of internal control procedures in place to ensure that eligibility documents are obtained and retained in the applicant's casefile. See more details at Finding 2019-001 in Section 3 – Federal Award Findings, Responses, and Questioned Costs.

**Finding 2019-002** - Management should have an adequate system of internal control procedures in place to ensure that eligibility documents are obtained and retained in the applicant's casefile. See more details at Finding 2019-002 in Section 3 – Federal Award Findings, Responses, and Questioned Costs.



# Stokes County

**Department of Social Services** Post Office Box 30 Danbury, North Carolina 27016 www.co.stokes.nc.us/dss

Stacey S. Elmes Dírector

Agency - Phone - (336)593-2861 - Fax - (336)593-9362 Child Welfare Fax - (336)593-2431 Child Support Fax - (336)593-2477

Corrective Action Plan						
Finding: 2019-001						
Name of Contact Person:	Stacey Elmes, DSS Director					
Management Response:	Management has advised staff to lock their computers when they leave their workstation. Computers have been updated with a control setting so they will go to screen saver mode after one (1) minute of non-use and require the user to type their password to unlock. Management will periodically check offices that are unattended to ensure staff are locking their computers before leaving their workstations and team leaders will address policy with staff who are out of compliance. Most computers have a pick sticky note on them with "Window L" as a reminder for the worker to click that prior to their getting up from the computer – this will lock the computer. We will do a building check to ensure that all computers have this sticky note on them.					
	Security measures such as hall doors being locked and outside doors being locked are in place to ensure people are not randomly wandering thru the halls. It is also a requirement for workers to escort their clients back to the outside hall door or elevator to the lobby so as to ensure that folks are not left in the worker areas unattended.					
Proposed Completion Date:	Immediately and ongoing					



# Stokes County

Department of Social Services Post Office Box 30 Danbury, North Carolina 27016 www.co.stokes.nc.us/dss

Stacey S. Elmes Dírector

Agency - Phone - (336)593-2861 - Fax - (336)593-9362 Child Welfare Fax - (336)593-2431 Child Support Fax - (336)593-2477

Corrective Action Plan						
Finding: 2019-002						
Name of Contact Person:	Stacey Elmes, DSS Director					
Management Response:	The agency followed the correct policy and procedures that were set forth by State Medicaid policy as it relates to SSI terminations. The beneficiary did not respond to the caseworker's request for information to re- determine eligibility. The caseworker proposed timely termination and terminated the case after the appropriate timeframe passed. The following day NC Fast showed the PDC (product delivery case) case was no longer open; which was 12-31-14. The integrated case was closed six months later; which was 6-08-15. This was the policy that was in place during this timeframe. The Department of Social Services does not agree with the finding as the agency followed the protocol and policy that was in place during that timeframe. Eligibility could not be determined because information was not available to re-determine eligibility and the client failed to send in needed information. In addition, the sampled case had evidence (Managed Care evidence), generated by a State employee, which activated the case. The agency was not aware of this.					
	The Department will continue to work SSI Terminations/ex-parte cases as required by the four month/120 days deadline. Supervisors and Lead Workers will continue to monitor the report to ensure the deadline is met within the required timeframes.					
	Caseworkers will follow up the next business day to ensure SSI termination cases are terminated by the NC Fast system. They will add a note in the system for documentation as such. A documentation sheet will be turned in to the supervisor on a monthly basis. Supervisors will review the documentation sheets monthly to ensure cases are terminated appropriately by the caseworker and the NC Fast system.					
Proposed Completion Date:	Immediately and ongoing					



# Stokes County

**Department of Social Services** Post Office Box 30 Danbury, North Carolina 27016 www.co.stokes.nc.us/dss

Stacey S. Elmes Dírector

Agency - Phone - (336)593-2861 - Fax - (336)593-9362 Child Welfare Fax - (336)593-2431 Child Support Fax - (336)593-2477

Corrective Action Plan						
Finding: 2019-003						
Name of Contact Person:	Stacey Elmes, DSS Director					
Management Response:	The County agrees with this finding. Caseworkers will scan all SNAP files upon completion of applications, recertification, and/or changes. The caseworkers will immediately check NC Fast to ensure all documents are scanned and uploaded in the system. The Supervisor will send weekly reminders to staff to ensure documents are uploaded into NC Fast.					
	The Program Integrity Investigator will review all EPI cases to ensure required forms are in the case. The required forms are in the case. The supervisor will review all new cases effective immediately to ensure all forms are in the casefile and will sign off on said action.					
Proposed Completion Date:	Immediately and ongoing					

# SCHEDULE OF PRIOR YEAR AUDIT FINDINGS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

None reported.

	Federal CFDA	State/ Pass-through Grantor's	Federal (Direct and Pass-Through)	State	Pass-through to	Local
Grantor/Pass-Through Grantor/Program Title	Number	Number	Expenditures	Expenditures	Subrecipients	Expenditures
FEDERAL AWARDS:						
U. S. Department of Agriculture						
Food and Nutrition Service Passed-through the N.C. Dept. of Health and Human Services:						
Division of Social Services:						
Administration:						
Supplemental Nutrition Assist. Program Cluster State Administrative Matching Grants for						
the Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program	10.561	195NC406S2514	\$ 239,540	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 239,540
Total Supplemental Nutrition Assist. Program Cluster			239,540			239,540
Passed-through the N.C. Dept. of Health and Human Services: Division of Public Health:						
Administration:						
Special Supplemental Nutrition Program for Women, Infants						
and Children	10.557	536260403/53260415	172,953			
Total Supplemental Nutrition Program for Women, Infants & Children			172,953			
Dural During a David annual Orach	40.054		160 500			
Rural Business Development Grant	10.351		169,500			
Community Facilities Loans and Grants Cluster:						
Direct Program:						
Community Facilities Loans and Grants - Jail	10.766		4,310,908			
Total Community Facilities Loans and Grants Cluster			4,310,908			
Total U. S. Department of Agriculture			4,892,901		-	239,540
Total 0. 3. Department of Agriculture			4,032,301			233,340
U.S. Department of Health & Human Services						
Administration for Community Living						
Passed-through the Piedmont Triad Regional Council Aging Cluster:						
Special Programs for the Aging - Title III B						
Grants for Supportive Services and Senior Centers	93.044	DOA-735	29,919	1,758	1,151	-
Grants for Supportive Services and Senior Centers	93.044	DOA-735	38,884	27,528	-	-
Special Programs for the Aging - Title III C Nutrition Services	93.045	DOA-735	109,332	69,417		
Nutrition Services Incentive Program	93.053	DOA-735	24,740			-
Total Aging Cluster			202,875	98,703	1,151	
National Family Caregiver Support, Title III, Part E	93.052	DOA-735	14,398	960		
	95.052	DOA-735	14,550			
Administration of Children and Families						
Passed-through the N.C. Dept. of Health and Human Services: Division of Social Services:						
Foster Care and Adoption Cluster (Note 3)						
Foster Care Title IV-E-Foster Care	93.658	1901NCFOST	127,272	-	-	127,272
Foster Care Title IV-E-Title IV-E Foster Care - Administration	93.658	1901NCFOST	372,462	20,647	-	347,626
Foster Care Title IV-E-Foster Care - Direct Benefit Payments	93.658	1901NCFOST	242,498	71,054	-	55,935
Adoption Assistance-Title IV-E Optional Adoption TRN-Admin Total Foster Care and Adoption Cluster (Note 3)	93.659	1901NCADPT	669 742,901	91,701		<u>669</u> 531,502
			142,001	01,701		001,002
Temporary Assistance for Needy Families Cluster						
Administration:	00.550	40041074115	075 040			070.000
Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) / WorkFirst Division of Public Health:	93.558	1901NCTANF	275,649	-	-	278,098
Temporary Assistance for Needy Families	93.558	1901NCTANF	4,220	-	-	-
Total TANF Cluster			279,869			278,098
Child Support Enforcement	93.563	1904NC4005	271,895	-	-	140,067
Low-Income Home Energy Assistance Block Grant: Low Income Energy Assistance- Administration	93.568	G19B1NCLIEA	26,416	-	-	
LIHEA Payments	93.568	G19B1NCLIEA	152,900	-	-	
Low Income Energy Assistance-Crisis Intervention Payments	93.568	G19B1NCLIEA	117,175	-	-	
Child Walfara Capriaga Chata Cranta						
Child Welfare Services - State Grants Stephanie Tubbs Jones Child Welfare Service Program	93.645	G1901NCCWSS	2,785	-	_	928
Social Services Block Grant - Other Service and Training	93.667	G1901NCSOSR	179,327	-	-	
Chafee Foster Care Independence Program - Direct Benefit Payments	93.674	1901NCC1LP	23,387	-	-	-
Social Service Block Grant	93.667	G1901NCSOSR	81,441	-	-	-
Promoting Safe and Stable Families	93.556	1901NCFPSS	45,580			

Grantor/Pass-Through Grantor/Program Title	Federal CFDA Number	State/ Pass-through Grantor's Number	Federal (Direct and Pass-Through) Expenditures	State Expenditures	Pass-through to Subrecipients	Local Expenditures
Division of Child Development: Subsidized Child Care (Note 3) <u>Child Care Development Fund Cluster:</u> Division of Social Services: Child Care Mandatory and Matching Funds of the Child Care and Development Fund - Administration Total Child Care Development Fund Cluster (Note 3)	93.596	G1901NCCCDF	<u> </u>			
Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services; Passed-through the N.C. Dept. of Health and Human Services: <u>Medicaid Cluster;</u> Division of Medical Assistance: Division of Social Services: Administration:						
Medical Assistance Program	93.778	XIX-MAP19	761,868	3,009		323,840
Total Medicaid Cluster Division of Medical Assistance: Division of Social Services: Administration: Children's Health Insurance Program - N.C. Health Choice	93.767	CHIP19	761,868	3,009		323,840
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention Passed-through the N.C. Dept. of Health and Human Services: Division of Public Health: Hospital Preparedness Program (HPP) and Public Health Emergency Preparedness (PHEP)						
Aligned Cooperative Agreements	93.074	536260514	25,883	-	-	-
Project Grants and Cooperative Agreements for Tuberculosis Control Programs Prevention Health and Health Services Block Grant	93.116 93.991	536260551 536260886	29 35,809	-	-	-
Immunization Cooperative Agreements	93.268	536260715	14,616	-	-	-
Cancer Prevention and Control Programs for State, Territorial and Tribal Organizations	93.898	536260452	6,630			
HIV Cluster (Note 3)						
Sexually Transmitted Disease (STD) Prevention and Control Grants	93.977	536260610	15			
Total HIV Cluster (Note 3)			15			
Office of Assistant Secretary for Health Passed through N.C. Department of Health and Human Services Family Planning Services	93.217	536260151	23,624			<u> </u>
Health Resources and Services Administration Passed-through the N.C. Dept. of Health and Human Services: Division of Public Health:			00.440	0.000		
Maternal and Child Health Services Block Grant to the State	93.994	536260151	30,443	3,908		
Administration for Community Living Passed through N.C. Department of Insurance Division of SHIIP						
State Health Insurance Assistance Program	93.324	091515-4046	5,398			
Total U. S. Department of Health and Human Services			3,106,111	198,281	1,151	1,274,435
U.S. Department of Homeland Security Passed-through the North Carolina Department of Crime Control and Public Safety:						
Emergency Management Performance Grant Program Passed-through the North Carolina Department of Health and Human Services:	97.042	EMW-2017-17085	20,625	-	-	-
Emergency Management Performance Grant	97.042	EMPG-2017-37169	17,899			
Total U. S. Department of Homeland Security			38,524			
Total Federal Awards			8,037,536	198,281	1,151	1,513,975

Anter Marcines         Junior         Junior <thjunior< th=""> <thj< th=""><th>Grantor/Pass-Through Grantor/Program Title</th><th>Federal CFDA Number</th><th>State/ Pass-through Grantor's Number</th><th>Federal (Direct and Pass-Through) Expenditures</th><th>State Expenditures</th><th>Pass-through to Subrecipients</th><th>Local Expenditures</th></thj<></thjunior<>	Grantor/Pass-Through Grantor/Program Title	Federal CFDA Number	State/ Pass-through Grantor's Number	Federal (Direct and Pass-Through) Expenditures	State Expenditures	Pass-through to Subrecipients	Local Expenditures
A. Conserver of least and Physicals         -         42.550         -         72.500           B. Met Physicals         -         42.650         -         72.500           A. Construction of Physical Phy			Humbor		<u></u>	Casicolpione	
Diversite of sload Service:         -         42.65         -         72.05           Divert Sevel Promote State         -         42.65         -         72.75           Divert Sevel Promote State State         -         44.68.8         -         -           APROF Training Integrity         -         10.07         -         -           APROF Training Integrity         -         10.02         -							
SFF Maximization       -       42.85       -       42.85         Softe Nater West Note Note 1       -       37.78       -         Approximations       -       44.85       -         APD IncervPring Inserts       -       123.440       -         Outcome of Assist Inserts       -       24.850       -         Outcome of Assist Inserts       -       24.850       -         Outcome of Assist Inserts       -       24.800       -         Outcome of Assist Inserts       -       24.800       -         Outcome of Assist Inserts       -       24.80       -         Outcome of Assist Inserts       -       24.80       -         Outcome of Assist Inserts       <	Division of Social Services:						
State of Fride         -         2.7.8         -         2.7.8           Executed of NNA IN M. 2         -         4.4683         -         -           APOD Fride Highly         -         1.027         -         -           APOD Fride Highly         -         1.027         -         -           S. Child Weber-CP3 CS LD         -         126.460         -         -           S. Child Weber-CP3 CS LD         -         126.460         -         -           Halthy Communities         -         20160000         -         -         -           Halthy Communities         -         20160000         - <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>42 950</td> <td></td> <td>42 950</td>					42 950		42 950
Extended C MAX Non IVE         .         4.483         .         .           APDC Documents         .         1.027         .         .           APDC Documents         .         1.027         .         .           Bit Child Verder S Cla D         .         1.024.00         .         .           Child Verder S Cla D         .         1.024.00         .         .           Child Verder S Cla D         .         1.024.00         .         .           Child Verder Review         .         5.0260.01         .				-		-	
AFCD learning linespin       -       1.027       -         Preside through the Soles Courty Profession       -       120.440       -         Demonstration of Profession of Profession       -       120.440       -         Demonstration of Profession       5000000       -       1.07       -         Demonstration       5000000       -       1.000       -         Uproversite       50000000       -       1.000       -       -         Torread       State Advanced       5000000       -       1.000       -       -       1.000       -       -       1.000       -       -       1.000       -       -       1.000       -       1.000       -       1.000       -       1.000       -       1.000       -       1.000       -       1.000       -       1.000       -       1.000       -       1.000       -       1.000       -       <				-		-	-
Preset forugh the State Courts Perturative for Children:         -         128.440         -         -           St. Child Weight Communities         129.440         -         -         -           Diversity Communities         129.440         - </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>1 0 2 7</td> <td></td> <td></td>					1 0 2 7		
St. Online Welfanoch's Gs LD       -       128,490       -         Descent of Planet Instant:       52435000       -       107         Provide Allochier Planet Review       524350010       -       82,660       -         Provide Allochier Planet Review       524350010       -       10,00       -       -         Constant of Constant Constant Allochier Planet Review       52420010       -       10,00       -       -         Constant of Constant Constant Allochier Planet Review       52420010       -       10,00       -       -         Constant of Constant Constant Allochier Planet Review       52420010       -				-	1,027	-	-
Heading Communities         125150500         -         4.137         -           Chrld Chilf Pref Review         5525010         -         5528         -           Carl Chilf Pref Review         5525010         -         1000         -           Carl Chilf Pref Review         5525010         -         1000         -           State and Child Chord Pregnan         55262010         -         1000         -           State and Child Chord Pregnan         55262010         -         1000         -           State and State Analy Framing (State)         552620100         -         7.162         -           Child Child State Analy Framing (State)         -         2.216         -         -           Note Department of Animistration         -         2.216         -         -           Note Department of Animistration         -         2.216         -         -           Note Department of Animistration         -         2.216         -         -           Note Department of Transportation         -         1001 (State)         -         -         1001 (State)           ROMP Early and Disabet Pregnan         DOT HOL         -         -         -         1001 (State)         -         -	St Child Welfare/CPS CS LD			-	129,840	-	-
Ch4-Grie/Febre Review         535200110         1         83888         -           Foca and Loging Febre Control         53520052         11,000         -           General Communicate Department of Second			1001550000		4 4 9 7		
Fload and Lodging Feed         55550074         6.669         -           Control Control Program         55550070         11000         -           Breast and Carloral Control Program         55550070         11000         -           HV187D State         55550070         11000         -         -           Family Financia State         55550070         11000         -         -           Family Financia State         5550070         11000         -         -           Family Financia State         5550070         140707         -         -           Boot Nume Funding Netwine         5550070         -         -         -           Boot Nume Funding Netwine         5550070         -				-		-	-
Breast and Carvia Cancer Program         58260482         1.020         -           Women's Headts Service Fund         58260038         400         -           Handy Taming (State)         58260038         400         -           School Yume Funding State)         58260038         400         -           Taming Teaming (State)         58260030         -         -           School Yume Funding Instate         58260080         -         -           Taming Teaming (State)         -         -         -         -           School Yume Funding Instate         -         -         -         -           Total N. C. Department of Administration         -         -         -         -           ROAP Elsery and Obselon Transportation Assistance Program         DOT-160L         -         -         -           ROAP Elsery and Obselon Transportation         -         122.058         -         -         -           ROAP Elsery and Destribute of Transportation         -         129.028         - <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td>				-		-	-
Worrer's Healin Service Fund         5332601 ft         7.122         -         -           HV/STD State         5332601 ft         -         7.122         -         -           HV/STD State         5332601 ft         -         1.467         -         -           Stote Nume Funds (Nature Funds)         5332601 ft         -         1.467         -         -           Stote Nume Funds (Nature Funds)         5332601 ft         -         1.467         -         -           Stote Nume Funds (Nature Funds)         5332601 ft         -         1.467         -         -           Stote Nume Funds (Nature Funds)         5332601 ft         -         1.467         -         -         7.558           Stote Nume Funds         Cabure Funds         -         2.210         -         -         -         -         -         -         7.558         -         -         -         7.558         -				-		-	-
H1037D State         535202033         400           TB Carried         535202033         4173           TB Carried         53520131         4173           Total N. C. Department of Health and Human Services         535200133         4173           Construct of Administration         2216         -           Note No. Propartment of Administration         2216         -           No Carried Construct of Transportation Assistance Program         DOT Hold         66,097         -           ROAP Earls General Funds Program         DOT Hold         66,097         -           Total N. C. Department of Transportation Assistance Program         DOT Hold         64,097         -           ROAP Fund Consol Funds Program         DOT Hold         64,097         -         -           Total N. C. Department of Transportation         -         124,02         -         -           Total N. C. Department of Transportation         -         124,02         -         -           Total N. C. Department of Program         DOT Hold         64,000         -         -           Total N. C. Department of Program Total Program         DOT Hold         -         -         -           Polic Store Capital Store Capit				-		-	-
Family Planning (Islam)         538200151         44.728           School Numer Funds (Islam)         53820060         150000           C Department of Administration         22.16         -           Vestors Scivic         22.18         -           C Department of Administration         22.18         -           Coll No. C Department of Administration         22.18         -           DOI Closer         66.097         -           DOI Closer         66.097         -           Coll Reveal Francostation Assistance Program         DOI-160L         -           DOI Closer         -         -           ROAP Electrony and Isabel Transportation Assistance Program         DOI-160L         -           Note Observations of Transportation         -         -           Diversion Science and Program Internet of Transportation         -         -           Juvenia Justice and Delinquercy Prevention         -         -           Juvenia Justice and Delinquercy Prevention         -         -           Juvenia Justice and Delinquercy Prevention         -         -           Divelici of User Management         -         198.124         -           Conventerice Centroming the Reving Load Science         -         29.00         -     <							
School Nume Funding Initiative         59820803         150,000         -         -           Total N. C. Experiment of Administration         2216         -         -           Note and Service         2218         -         -           A. C. Department of Administration         2218         -         -           Note and Service         2218         -         -           A. C. Department of Tansportation Assistance Program         DOT 140CL         66.007         -           ROAP Ruid General Public Program         DOT 140CL         66.007         -           ROAP Ruid General Public Program         DOT 140CL         142.008         -           Total N. C. Department of Transportation Assistance Program         DOT 140CL         142.008         -           ROAP Ruid General Public Program         DOT 140CL         142.008         -         -           Total N. C. Department of Prublic Stafety         -         193.124         -         -           Jurvieita- Jurvieita				-		-	-
Total N. C. Department of Health and Human Services         501.401         75.588           N. C. Department of Administration         2.216            Veterant Services         2.216            Total N. C. Department of Administration         2.216            DO Columbic:         66.067            ROAP Rund Censeral Public Program         DOT-16CL         66.067            ROAP Rund Censeral Public Program         DOT-16CL         66.067            ROAP Rund Censeral Public Program         DOT-16CL         12.420            Total N. C. Department of Transportation Assistance Program         DOT-16CL         12.420            Total DOT Cluster               Total N. C. Department of Transportation               Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention                Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention                Division of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention				_			
St. C. Department of Administration       2.216         Veterant Service       2.218         Dial N. C. Department of Transportation Assistance Program       DOT-IeCL         ROAP Experiment of Program       DOT-IeCL         ROAP Experiment of Transportation Assistance Program       DOT-IeCL         Patie School Caster       142.688         Total N. C. Department of Transportation       142.688         Divisition Allocations and Prevention       143.5124         Juaretile Justice and Definquency Prevention       159.124         Divisition Allocation Management Program       159.124         Total N. C. Department of Public Instruction       159.000         Divisition Allocation Management Program       2.956         Divisition Allocation Management Program       2.956         Divisition Management Program       2.950         Caster Management Program       2.950         Divisition Management Program       2.950 <td></td> <td></td> <td>536266605</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>75,558</td>			536266605				75,558
Veterals Service         -         2.216         -           Value N. C. Department of Administration         -         2.216         -           DOT Cluster:         -         2.216         -         -           DOT Cluster:         -         2.216         -         -           ROAP Elivery and Disabled Transportation Assistance Program         DOT-16CL         -         64.199         -           ROAP Elivery fait Transportation Assistance Program         DOT-16CL         -         12.4269         -           ROAP Elivery fait Transportation Assistance Program         DOT-16CL         -         12.4269         -           Notal N. C. Department of Transportation Assistance Program         DOT-16CL         -         12.4269         -           Division of Avaito and Delinquency Prevention         -         -         139.124         -         -           Juvenie Justice and Delinquency Prevention         -         -         450.000         -         -           Division of Avaite Management Pogram         -         -         450.000         -         -           Division of Avaite Management Pogram         -         2.054         -         -         -           Division of Avaite Management Pogram         -         2.0500 </td <td>··· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>·</td> <td>· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·</td> <td></td>	··· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Tota N. C. Department of Administration         2.216            M.S. Department of Transportation Assistance Program         D0T-16CL         66.097         -           ROAP Read Central Public Program         D0T-16CL         66.097         -           ROAP Read Central Public Program         D0T-16CL         66.097         -           ROAP Read Central Public Program         D0T-16CL         -         66.097         -           ROAP Read Central Public Program         D0T-16CL         -         124.298         -         -           Total N.C. Department of Transportation Assistance Program         D0T-16CL         -         124.298         -					0.040		
No. C. Department of Transportation         DOT Cluster:         ROAP Recipier and Disabled Transportation Assistance Program       DOT-16CL       66,097       -         ROAP Recipier Transportation Assistance Program       DOT-16CL       66,097       -         ROAP Recipier Transportation Assistance Program       DOT-16CL       66,097       -         ROAP Work Field Transportation       12402       -       -         Total NC Cognition of Public Safety       -       -       -         Division of Aurone Number of Public Safety       -							
DDT Cluster:       DDT-16CL       66.097       -         RQAP Elderly and Disabled Transportation Assistance Program       DDT-16CL       -       64.199       -         RQAP Elderly and Disabled Transportation Assistance Program       DDT-16CL       -       64.199       -         RQAP Elderly and Disabled Transportation Assistance Program       DDT-16CL       -       64.199       -         RQAP Elderly and Disabled Transportation Assistance Program       DDT-16CL       -       64.199       -         RQAP Elderly and Disabled Transportation Assistance Program       DDT-16CL       -       64.198       -         RQAP Elderly and Disabled Transportation Assistance Program       DDT-16CL       -       64.208       -         MC Department of Public Safety       -       -       -       -       -         During Lidea and Delinguency Prevention       -	Total N. C. Department of Administration				2,210		
ROAP Elderly and Disabled Transportation Assistance Program         DOT I-BCL         -         66,097         -         -           ROAP Ruid General Public Program         DOT I-BCL         -         12,402         -         -           ROAP Work First Transportation Assistance Program         DOT I-BCL         -         142,698         -         -           Total N C. Department of Transportation         -         142,698         -         -         -           Division of Journel Lastice and Delinquency Prevention         -         139,124         -							
ROAP Rural General Public Program         DOT-16CL         -         64,199         -           ROAP Word First Transportation Assistance Program         DOT-16CL         -         142,093         -           ROAP Word First Transportation Assistance Program         DOT-16CL         -         142,093         -           Total N C. Department of Transportation Assistance Program         -         142,093         -         -           M.C. Department of Public Safety         -         139,124         -         -         -           Division of Jucuite Aubice and Delinquency Prevention         -         139,124         -			DOT 400		00.007		
ROAP Work First Translorial - Employment Transportation Assistance Program       DDT-16CL       12.402       -         Total DOT Closter       -       142.698       -       -         Total N. C. Department of Transportation       -       142.698       -       -         Division of Juvenile Justice and Delinquery Prevention       -       139.124       -       -         Juvenile Justice and Delinquery Prevention       -       139.124       -       -         R.C. Department of Public Safety       -       139.124       -       -         Public School Capital Building Fund - Lottery       -       450.000       -       -         Public School Capital Building Fund - Lottery       -       450.000       -       -         Division of Waste Management Program       -       2.954       -       -         Division of Waste Infrastruction       -       15.500       -       -         Division of Waste Infrastruction       -       2.954       -       -         Division of Waste Infrastructing       -       2.0500       -       -         Division of Waste Infrastructing       -       2.0500       -       -         Division of Waste Infrastructing       -       2.0500       - <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>-</td><td></td><td>-</td><td>-</td></td<>				-		-	-
Total N. C. Department of Transportation       142,698       -         N. C. Department of Public Safety       -       -         Division of Juvenile Justice and Delinquery Prevention       -       139,124       -         Juvenile Justice and Delinquery Prevention       -       139,124       -       -         Total N. C. Department of Public Safety       -       139,124       -       -         Public School Capatification of Juvenile Justice and Delinquery Prevention       -       -       -       -         Public School Capatification of Juvenile Justice and Delinquery Prevention       - <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>							
N.C. Cepartment of Public Safety       Division of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention       Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention       Total N. C. Department of Public Safety       Public School Capital Building fund - Lottery       Total N. C. Department of Public Instruction       Public School Capital Building fund - Lottery       Total N. C. Department of Public Instruction       Public School Capital Building fund - Lottery       Total N. C. Department of Public Instruction       Division of Water Revoluting Least Management Program       Convenience Center Commingled Recycling Collection       Division of Water Revoluting Least & Grant Program       Merger Regionalization Feasibility Grant       Total N. C. Department of Environmental Quality       Pedmont Triad Realonal Council       In-Home Services - State Funds       DOA-735       Division of Water Revoluting Least & School Council       Total N. C. Department of Environmental Quality       Pedmont Triad Realonal Council       In-Home Services - State Funds       DOA-735       DOA-735       Total N. C. Department of Commerce       Spay Neulier Program       Civil License Renovation       Civil License Renovation    <							
Division of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention       139,124       -         Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention       139,124       -         Total N. C. Department of Public Instruction       450,000       -         Public School Capital Building Fund - Lottery       -       450,000       -         Total N. C. Department of Public Instruction       -       450,000       -         Mice School Capital Building Fund - Lottery       -       450,000       -         Total N. C. Department of Public Instruction       -       450,000       -         Division of Waste Management Program       -       2,954       -         Convenience Center Commingied Recycling Collection       -       15,500       -         Division of Waster Management Program       -       20,800       20,900       -         Marger Regionalization Feasibility Grant       -       20,800       20,900       -         Total N. C. Department of Environmental Quality       -       33,354       20,900       -         Pledmont Triad Regional Council       DOA-735       56,172       2,113       -         In Home Service - State Funds       DOA-735       761       28       -         General Purpose (Senior Center Development)       DOA-735       -<	Total N. C. Department of Transportation				142,698		
Division of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention       139,124       -         Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention       139,124       -         Total N. C. Department of Public Instruction       450,000       -         Public School Capital Building Fund - Lottery       -       450,000       -         Total N. C. Department of Public Instruction       -       450,000       -         Mice School Capital Building Fund - Lottery       -       450,000       -         Total N. C. Department of Public Instruction       -       450,000       -         Division of Waste Management Program       -       2,954       -         Convenience Center Commingied Recycling Collection       -       15,500       -         Division of Waster Management Program       -       20,800       20,900       -         Marger Regionalization Feasibility Grant       -       20,800       20,900       -         Total N. C. Department of Environmental Quality       -       33,354       20,900       -         Pledmont Triad Regional Council       DOA-735       56,172       2,113       -         In Home Service - State Funds       DOA-735       761       28       -         General Purpose (Senior Center Development)       DOA-735       -<	N. C. Department of Public Safety						
Total N. C. Department of Public Safety							
N.C. Department of Public Instruction       -       450,000       -       -         Public School Capital Building Fund - Lottery Total N. C. Department of Public Instruction       -       450,000       -       -         M.C. Department of Public Instruction       -       450,000       -       -         M.C. Department of Public Instruction       -       450,000       -       -         M.C. Department of Environmental Quality       -       2,954       -       -         Division of Water Infrastructure       -       15,500       -       -         NC Clean Water Revolving Loan & Grant Program       -       20,900       - <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>							
Public School Capital Building Fund - Lottery Total N. C. Department of Public Instruction       -       -       450,000       -       -         N.C. Department of Public Instruction       -       450,000       -       -       -         N.C. Department of Public Instruction       -       450,000       -       -       -         Division of Waste Management       -       2,954       -       <	Total N. C. Department of Public Safety				139,124		
Public School Capital Building Fund - Lottery Total N. C. Department of Public Instruction       -       -       450,000       -       -         N.C. Department of Public Instruction       -       450,000       -       -       -         N.C. Department of Public Instruction       -       450,000       -       -       -         Division of Waste Management       -       2,954       -       <	N.C. Department of Public Instruction						
N.C. Department of Environmental Quality         Division of Waste Management         Electronic Management Program       -         Convenience Center Commingled Recycling Collection       -         Division of Water Infrastructure       -         NC Clean Water Revolving Loan & Grant Program       -         Merger Regionalization Feasibility Grant       -         Total N. C. Department of Environmental Quality       -         Pledmont Triad Regional Zouncil       -         In-Home Services - State Funds       DOA-735         Total Nic Conter Development)       DOA-735         Total Pledmont Triad Regional Council       -         Mc. Department of Agriculture       -         Spay Neuter Program       -         Total N. C. Department of Commerce       -         Mc. Administrative Office of the Courts       -         Civil License Renovation       -         Total N. C. Administrative Office of the Courts       -         Civil License Renovation       -         Total N. C. Department of Commerce       -         In- Total N. C. Administrative Office of the					450,000		
Division of Waste Management       -       2,954       -       -         Electronic Management Program       -       15,500       -       -       -         Division of Waster Revoluing Loan & Grant Program       -       20,900       20,900       -       -         NC Clean Waster Revoluing Loan & Grant Program       -       20,900       20,900       -       -         Total N. C. Department of Environmental Quality       -       39,354       20,900       -       -         In-Home Services - State Funds       DOA-735       -       58,172       2,113       -         In-Home Services - State Funds       DOA-735       -       761       28       -         General Purpose (Service Center Development)       DOA-735       -       10,691       3,565       -         Total Piedmont Triad Regional Council       DOA-735       -       10,691       3,565       -       -         Total Piedmont Triad Regional Council       DOA-735       -       10,691       3,565       -       -         Spay Neuter Program       -       5,706       -       -       -       -       -         Total N. C. Department of Commerce       -       5,706       -       -       -       <	Total N. C. Department of Public Instruction				450,000		
Division of Waste Management       -       2,954       -       -         Electronic Management Program       -       15,500       -       -       -         Division of Waster Revoluing Loan & Grant Program       -       20,900       20,900       -       -         NC Clean Waster Revoluing Loan & Grant Program       -       20,900       20,900       -       -         Total N. C. Department of Environmental Quality       -       39,354       20,900       -       -         In-Home Services - State Funds       DOA-735       -       58,172       2,113       -         In-Home Services - State Funds       DOA-735       -       761       28       -         General Purpose (Service Center Development)       DOA-735       -       10,691       3,565       -         Total Piedmont Triad Regional Council       DOA-735       -       10,691       3,565       -       -         Total Piedmont Triad Regional Council       DOA-735       -       10,691       3,565       -       -         Spay Neuter Program       -       5,706       -       -       -       -       -         Total N. C. Department of Commerce       -       5,706       -       -       -       <	N.C. Department of Environmental Quality						
Convenience Center Commingled Recycling Collection       -       15,500       -       -         Division of Water Infrastructure       NC Clean Water Revioling Loan & Grant Program       -       20,900       20,900       -         NC Clean Water Revioling Loan & Grant Program       -       20,900       20,900       -         Total N. C. Department of Environmental Quality       -       39,354       20,900       -         Piedmont Triad Regional Council       -       39,354       20,900       -         In-Home Services - State Funds       DOA-735       -       58,172       2,113       -         In-Home Caregiver Match       DOA-735       -       58,172       2,113       -         General Purpose (Senior Center Development)       DOA-735       -       10,691       3,565       -         Total Piedmont Triad Regional Council       -       -       69,624       5,706       -         MC. Department of Agriculture       -       -       -       5,706       -       -         Spay Neuter Program       -       5,706       -       -       -       -       -         MC. Department of Commerce       -       -       5,706       -       -       -       -       -							
Division of Water Infrastructure       NC Clean Water Revolving Loan & Grant Program         Merger Regionalization Feasibility Grant       -       20,900       -         Total N. C. Department of Environmental Quality       -       39,354       20,900       -         Piedmont Triad Regional Council       -       39,354       20,900       -         In-Home Caregiver Match       DOA-735       58,172       2,113       -         General Purpose (Senior Center Development)       DOA-735       761       28       -         Total Purpose (Senior Center Development)       DOA-735       -       10,691       3,565       -         Total Purpose (Senior Center Development)       DOA-735       -       10,691       3,565       -         Total Piedmont Triad Regional Council       DOA-735       -       5,706       -       -         Mc. Department of Agriculture       -       -       5,706       -       -       -         Spay Neuter Program       -       5,706       - </td <td>Electronic Management Program</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td>2,954</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td>	Electronic Management Program			-	2,954	-	-
NC Clean Water Revolving Loan & Grant Program       -       20,900       20,900       -         Merger Regionalization Feasibility Grant       -       39,354       20,900       -         Total N. C. Department of Environmental Quality       -       39,354       20,900       -         Piedmont Triad Regional Council       -       39,354       20,900       -         In-Home Services - State Funds       DOA-735       -       58,172       2,113       -         In-Home Services - State Funds       DOA-735       -       761       28       -         In-Home Caregiver Match       DOA-735       -       10.691       3.565       -         General Purpose (Senior Center Development)       DOA-735       -       10.691       3.565       -         Total N. C. Department of Agriculture       -       5.706       -       -       -       -         Spay Neuter Program       -       5.706       -       -       -       -       -         Mc. Department of Commerce       -       -       5.706       -       -       -       -       -       -         Mc. In N. C. Department of Commerce       -       -       2.268       -       -       -       -					15,500		
Merger Regionalization Feasibility Grant       -       20,900       -         Total N. C. Department of Environmental Quality       -       39,354       20,900       -         Piedmont Triad Regional Council       -       39,354       20,900       -         In-Home Services - State Funds       DOA-735       -       58,172       2,113       -         In-Home Caregiver Match       DOA-735       -       761       28       -         General Purpose (Senior Center Development)       DOA-735       -       10,691       3,565       -         Total Net C. Department of Agriculture       -       -       5,706       -       -         Spay Neuter Program       -       5,706       -       -       -       -         Mc. Administrative Office of the Courts       -       5,706       -       -       -         Civil License Renovation       -       2,268       -       -       -       -         Total N.C. Administrative Office of the Courts       -       2,268       -       -       -         Civil License Renovation       -       2,268       -       -       -       -       -         Total N.C. Administrative Office of the Courts       -       2,26							
Pledmont Triad Regional Council       DOA-735       58,172       2,113         In-Home Services - State Funds       DOA-735       761       28         In-Home Caregiver Match       DOA-735       761       28         General Purpose (Senior Center Development)       DOA-735       10.691       3.565         Total Piedmont Triad Regional Council       DOA-735       10.691       3.565         M.C. Department of Agriculture       -       69.624       5.706       -         Spay Neuter Program       -       5.706       -       -         Total N. C. Department of Commerce       -       5.706       -       -         N.C. Administrative Office of the Courts       -       2.268       -       -         Civil License Renovation       -       2.268       -       -         Total State Awards       -       1.412,391       26,606       75,558				-	20,900	20,900	-
Pledmont Triad Regional Council       DOA-735       58,172       2,113         In-Home Services - State Funds       DOA-735       761       28         In-Home Caregiver Match       DOA-735       761       28         General Purpose (Senior Center Development)       DOA-735       10.691       3.565         Total Piedmont Triad Regional Council       DOA-735       10.691       3.565         M.C. Department of Agriculture       -       69.624       5.706       -         Spay Neuter Program       -       5.706       -       -         Total N. C. Department of Commerce       -       5.706       -       -         N.C. Administrative Office of the Courts       -       2.268       -       -         Civil License Renovation       -       2.268       -       -         Total State Awards       -       1.412,391       26,606       75,558					00.054	00.000	
In-Home Services - State Funds       DOA-735       -       58,172       2,113       -         In-Home Caregiver Match       DOA-735       -       761       28       -         General Purpose (Senior Center Development)       DOA-735       -       10.691       3,565       -         Total Piedmont Triad Regional Council       DOA-735       -       10.691       3,565       -         N.C. Department of Agriculture       -	Total N. C. Department of Environmental Quality				39,354	20,900	
In-Home Caregiver Match       DOA-735       -       761       28       -         General Purpose (Senior Center Development)       DOA-735       -       10.691       3.565       -         Total Piedmont Triad Regional Council       -       69.624       5.706       -       -         N.C. Department of Agriculture Spay Neuter Program       -       5.706       -       -       -         Total N. C. Department of Commerce       -       5.706       -       -       -         N.C. Administrative Office of the Courts       -       5.706       -       -       -         Civil License Renovation Total N. C. Administrative Office of the Courts       -       2.268       -       -       -         Total State Awards       -       1,412,391       26,606       75,558       -       -	Piedmont Triad Regional Council						
General Purpose (Senior Center Development)       DOA-735       10.691       3.565       .         Total Piedmont Triad Regional Council       -       69,624       5,706       -         N.C. Department of Agriculture         5,706          Spay Neuter Program       -       5,706       -       -         Total N. C. Department of Commerce       -       5,706       -       -         N.C. Administrative Office of the Courts       -       5,706       -       -         Civil License Renovation       -       2,268       -       -         Total N.C. Administrative Office of the Courts       -       2,268       -       -         Total State Awards       -       1,412,391       26,606       75,558				-			-
Total Piedmont Triad Regional Council       -       69,624       5,706       -         N.C. Department of Agriculture       -       5,706       -       -         Spay Neuter Program       -       5,706       -       -         Total N. C. Department of Commerce       -       5,706       -       -         N.C. Administrative Office of the Courts       -       2,268       -       -         Civil License Renovation       -       2,268       -       -         Total N.C. Administrative Office of the Courts       -       2,268       -       -         Total State Awards       -       1,412,391       26,606       75,558	5			-			-
N.C. Department of Agriculture         Spay Neuter Program       -       5,706       -         Total N. C. Department of Commerce       -       5,706       -         N.C. Administrative Office of the Courts       -       -       -         Civil License Renovation       -       2,268       -       -         Total N.C. Administrative Office of the Courts       -       2,268       -       -         Total State Awards       -       1,412,391       26,606       75,558			DOA-735				
Spay Neuter Program       -       5,706       -       -         Total N. C. Department of Commerce       -       5,706       -       -         N.C. Administrative Office of the Courts       -       2,268       -       -         Civil License Renovation       -       2,268       -       -         Total N.C. Administrative Office of the Courts       -       2,268       -       -         Total State Awards       -       1,412,391       26,606       75,558	Total Fleumont mad Regional Council					0,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	
Total N. C. Department of Commerce       -       5,706       -         N.C. Administrative Office of the Courts       -       2,268       -         Civil License Renovation       -       2,268       -         Total N.C. Administrative Office of the Courts       -       2,268       -         Total State Awards       -       1,412,391       26,606       75,558							
N.C. Administrative Office of the Courts       -       2,268       -         Civil License Renovation       -       2,268       -       -         Total N.C. Administrative Office of the Courts       -       2,268       -       -         Total State Awards       -       1,412,391       26,606       75,558	Spay Neuter Program				5,706		
N.C. Administrative Office of the Courts      2,268          Civil License Renovation      2,268          Total N.C. Administrative Office of the Courts      2,268          Total State Awards      1,412,391       26,606       75,558	Total N. C. Department of Commerce			-	5,706	-	-
Civil License Renovation       2,268       -         Total N.C. Administrative Office of the Courts       2,268       -         Total State Awards       1,412,391       26,606       75,558							
Total N.C. Administrative Office of the Courts					2 269		
Total State Awards							
Total Federal and State Awards         \$ 8,037,536         \$ 1,610,672         \$ 27,757         \$ 1,589,533	Total State Awards				1,412,391	26,606	75,558
	Total Federal and State Awards			\$ 8,037,536	<u>\$ 1,610,672</u>	\$ 27,757	<u>\$ 1,589,533</u>

	Federal	State/ Pass-through	Federal (Direct and		Pass-through	
	CFDA	Grantor's	Pass-Through)	State	to	Local
Grantor/Pass-Through Grantor/Program Title	Number	Number	Expenditures	Expenditures	Subrecipients	Expenditures

Notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Financial Awards:

1. Basis of Presentation

The accompanying Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards (SEFSA) includes the federal and State grant activity of Stokes County under the programs of the federal government and the State of North Carolina for the year ended June 30, 2019. The information in this SEFSA is presented in accordance with the requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* and the State Single Audit Implementation Act. Because the Schedule presents only a selected portion of the operations of Stokes County, it is not intended to and does not present the financial position, changes in net position or cash flows of Stokes County.

#### 2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Expenditures reported in the SEFSA are reported on the modified accrual basis of accounting. Such expenditures are recognized following the cost principles contained in Uniform Guidance, wherein certain types of expenditures are not allowable or are limited as to reimbursement.

3. Cluster of Programs

The following are clustered by the NC Department of Health and Human Services and are treated separately for state audit requirement purposes: Foster Care and Adoption, Subsidized Child Care Cluster and HIV Cluster.

4. Indirect Cost Rate

Stokes County has elected not to use the 10-percent de minimis indirect cost rate as allowed under the Uniform Guidance.

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK.